ARMY TM 5-805-9 AIR FORCE AFM 88-20 NAVY NAVFAC DM-3. 14

POWER PLANT ACOUSTICS

REPRODUCTIONAUTHORIZATION/RESTRICTIONS

This manual has been prepared by or for the Government and is public property and not subject to copyright. $\label{eq:constraint}$

Reprints or republications of this manual should include a credit substantially as follows: "Joint Departments of the Army, Air Force, and Navy USA, Technical Manual TM 5-805-9/AFM 88–20/NAVFAC DM-3. 14, Power Plant Acoustics."

Army Manual No. 5-805-9 Air Force Manual No. 88-20 Navy Manual No. NAVFAC DM-3.14 HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY, THE
AIR FORCE AND THE NAVY
WASHINGTON, DC, 30 December 1983

POWER PLANT ACOUSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Paragraph	Page
Chapter	1.	SCOPE OF MANUAL Purpose and scope General contents Typical problems of uncontrolled noise Cross reference	1-2	1-1 1-1 1-1 1-2
	2.	SOUND ANALYSIS PROCEDURE Contents of chapter General procedure Sound level criteria Vibration criteria Indoor sound distribution Outdoor sound propagation Reciprocating engine noise data Gas turbine engine noise data Data forms Other noise sources	2-2 2-3 2-4 2-5 2-6 2-7 2-8 2-9	2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-8 2-13 2-13
	3.	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL FOR ENGINE INSTALLATIONS Engine noise control Noise escape through an outdoor wall Reactive mufflers for reciprocating engines Dissipative mufflers Ventilation duct lining Vibration isolation of reciprocating engines Vibration isolation of turbine engines Vibration isolation of auxiliary equipment Use of hearing protection devices Nondisturbing warning and paging systems Quality of analysis procedure	3-2 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 3-8 3-9	3-1 3-2 3-3 3-4 3-12 3-15 3-15 3-15 3-16 3-16
	4. 1	EXAMPLES OF SOUND ANALYSIS PROCEDURE Summary of examples Example of an on-grade gas or diesel engine installation Example of an on-grade packaged gas turbine generator plant Summary and conclusions	4-2	4-1 4-1 4-43 4-52
APPENDIX	A.	DATA FORMS	A-1	
	B.	REFERENCES	B-1	
	C	RIBLIOGRAPHY	C-1	

i

This manual supersedes TM 5-805-9, 14 December 1968 and together with TM 5-805-4, rescind DA Forms 3452-1-R, 3452-2-R, 3452-3-R, 3452-4-R, 3452-5-R, 3452(RE)-6-R, 3452(RE)-7-R, 3452(T)-8-R, 3452(T)-9-R, 3452-10-R, 3452-11-R, 3452-12-R, and 3452-13-R, Dec 68 and DA Forms 3452-14-R, 3452-15-R, 3452-16-R, 3452-17-R, 3452-18-R, 3452-19-R, and 3452-20-R, August 1970.

LIST OF TABLES

1 abie	
2-1.	Estimated overall PWL for the casing noise of diesel and gas reciprocating engines
2-2.	Frequency adjustments (in dB) for casing noise of reciprocating engines
2-3.	Estimated PWL for turbocharger noise at air inlet opening of turbocharged reciprocating engines
2-4.	Estimated PWL for unmuffled exhaust noise of diesel and gas reciprocating engines
2-5.	Overall PWLs of the principal noise components of gas turbine engines that have no noise control treat-
2-6.	merits
2-7.	Approximate noise reduction of gas turbine engine casing enclosures; see notes for enclosure types
2-8.	Approximate directivity effect (in dB) of a large exhaust stack compared to a nondirectional source of the same power
3-1.	Reduction of roof-radiated sound in the horizontal direction for various roof types and dimensions
3-2.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of typical reactive mufflers used with reciprocating engines
3-3.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of 8-ftlong, 4-inthick parallel baffles separated by various width air spaces
3-4.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 4-inthick parallel baffles separated by 8-inwide airspaces (67% open area)
3-5.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 8-inthick parallel baffles separated by 12-in wide airspaces (60% open area)
3-6.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 8-inthick parallel baffles separated by 8-in
3-7.	wide airspaces (50% open area)
3-8.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 16-inthick parallel baffles separated by 10-in wide airspaces (38% open area)
3-9.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of unlined and lined square-ended 90° turn
3-9. 3-lo.	Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of unimed and inted square-ended 90 turn
3–10. 4-1.	Calculation of 3-ft. SPL of one engine in Engine Room No. 1
4-1. 4-2,	Total PWL of the muffled exhausts of six engines in the figure 4-1 power plant
4-2, 4-3.	Summation of tentative PWLs of the three engine sources and comparison with the PWL criterion of fig-
	ure 4-32
4-4.	Summation of PWLs of engine sources, including muffled intake and exhaust, and comparison with the PWL criterion of figure 4-4
	Summation of PWLs of engine sources, including muffled intake and exhaust, and comparison with the PWL criterion of figure 4-4
Figure	PWL criterion of figure 4-4 LIST OF FIGURES
	PWL criterion of figure 4-4 LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for on-
Figure 3-1, 3-2.	PWL criterion of figure 4-4 LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating
Figure 3-1, 3-2.	PWL criterion of figure 4-4 LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304).
3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304) PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304)
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295)
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296)
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296)
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). Summation of Engine Room SPLs on wall to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2297).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304) PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296) Summation of Engine Room SPLs on wall to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2297) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296)
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12.	PWL criterion of figure 4-4 LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). Summation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 9100-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14,	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). Room constant estimate for the Control Room (DD Form 2295).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15. 4-16.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15. 4-16. 4-17.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2298).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15. 4-16. 4-17. 4-18.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). Room Constant for corridor and lobby space (DD Form 2295).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15. 4-16. 4-17. 4-18. 4-19.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 to used by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2298) Room Constant for corridor and lobby space (DD Form 2295) Room Constant for corridor and lobby space (DD Form 2295) Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295)
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15. 4-16. 4-17. 4-18. 4-19. 4-20.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 to D Form 2297). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). Room Constant estimate for the Control Room (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for corridor and lobby space (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295).
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15. 4-16. 4-17. 4-18. 4-19. 4-20. 4-21.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 9100-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296) SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2298) TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2298) Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295)
Figure 3-1, 3-2. 4-1. 4-2. 4-3. 4-4. 4-6. 4-6. 4-7. 4-8. 4-9. 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. 4-13. 4-14, 4-15. 4-16. 4-17. 4-18. 4-19. 4-20.	LIST OF FIGURES Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts of passages. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for ongrade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Fom 2304). PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by 900-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296). SUmmation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 to D Form 2297). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2298). Room Constant estimate for the Control Room (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for corridor and lobby space (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295). Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295).

Downloaded from http://www.everyspec.com

TM 5-805-9/AFM 88-20/NAVFAC DM-3.14

Figure		Page
4-25.	Engine Room vent noise transmission to the housing area (DD Form 2302)	4-38
4-26.	Estimated PWL of engine noise radiated from east wall of Engine Room No. 2	4-39
4-27.	Wall-radiated noise to the base housing (DD Form 2302)	4-40
4-28.	Roof-radiated noise to the base housing (DD Form 2302)	4-42
4-29.	Schematic arrangement of outdoor-type package gas turbine generator plant	4-43
4-30.	Elevation profile showing wooded area between power plant and hospital (DD Form 2300)	4-45
4-31.	Estimated insertion loss of woods shown in figure 4-30 (DD Form 2302)	4-46
4-32.	Calculation of PWL criterion, made by using this data form in reverse order (DD Form 2302)	4-47
4-33.	Estimation of engine noise sources, first without specific intake and exhaust muffler details (DD Form	
	2305)	4-48

CHAPTER 1 SCOPE OF MANUAL

1-1. Purpose and scope.

This manual provides noise control data and analysis procedures for design and construction of diesel, gas, and gas turbine engine facilities at military installations in the continental United States (CONUS) and for U.S. military facilities around the world. The data and procedures are directed primarily toward the control of noise from enginedriven electric generators but are equally appropriate for any power system using reciprocating or turbine' engines. This manual applies to all new construction and to major alterations of existing structures. U.S. military facilities that require higher standards because of special functions or missions are not covered in this manual; criteria and standards for these exceptions are normally contained in design directives for the particular facilities. If procedures given in this manual do not provide all the functional and structural needs of a project, recognized construction practices and design standards can be used.

1-2. General contents.

This manual presents a review of applicable soundand vibration-level criteria, sound level data for reciprocating- and turbine-type engines driven by gas and liquid fuels, a basic approach for evaluating an engine noise problem, procedures for controlling engine noise and vibration, and examples that illustrate the entire system analysis. The sound level data quoted in the manual are based on measurements of more than 50 diesel and natural gas reciprocating engines and more than 50 gas turbine engines. Almost all of the leading manufacturers are represented in the collection of data. The sound level data given in the manual are 2 dB higher than the average of the measured sound levels in order to include engines that are slightly noisier than the average. This inclusion means that designs based on the data and methods used in the manual will provide design 'protection for approximately 80 to 90 percent of all engines in any random selection. The few remaining engines may have sound levels of possibly 1 to 5 dB above the values used here. Sound power level data are quoted for the engines, but the procedures in the manual show how these data are converted to the sound pressure levels

that are needed. The term "engine," as used in the manual, may be construed to represent "engine-generator" or "engine-generator set" when used in the larger sense to include both the driver and the driven equipment.

1-3. Typical problems of uncontrolled noise.

The noise of a typical engine-driven electric generator is great enough that it can cause some loss of hearing to personnel working in the same room with the engine, and the noise radiated outdoors by an unenclosed engine can be heard a mile away and can disturb the sleep of people living a half-mile away—if adequate noise control measures are not taken. These two extremes show the range of the problems that may be encountered with a power plant, and they illustrate the range of noise problems covered by this manual. A few specific examples are listed and discussed briefly.

- a. Hearing damage to engine operator. Human hearing loss represents the most serious aspect of the engine noise problem. A power plant operator who regularly spends 8 hours per day inside an engine room, with no acoustic enclosure and no ear protection, will experience some degree of noise-induced permanent hearing loss over a period of time in that noise field. Military regulations prohibit such noise exposures, and this manual recommends separate control rooms for such problems.
- b. Speech interference. Most of the "intelligibility" of the voice is contained in the middle and upper frequencies of the total audio range of hearing. When an interfering noise has a frequency spread that covers the middle and upper portion of the total audio range, it has the potential of "masking" the speech sounds. If the interfering noise is not very loud, a talker overcomes the masking effect by talking louder. If the interfering noise is very loud, the talker must shout and the listener must move closer to hear and understand the spoken message. If the interfering noise is too loud, the voice is not strong enough to overcome the masking effect—even at short distances while the speaker is shouting almost into the listener's ear. In such high noise levels, speech communication becomes difficult, tiring, and frustrating, and facts may be distorted when the, listener erroneously in-

terprets the imperfectly heard speech. Long sentences are fatiguing to the talker, and long or unfamiliar words are not understood by the listener. Engine room noise usually discourages long sentences, unfamiliar terms, and complex conversations. Quieter surroundings are required for lengthy, precise speech communication. The manual addresses this problem.

- c. Interference with warning signals. In some noisy work areas, warning bells or horns and announcement or call systems are turned up to such high levels that they are startling when they come "on" abruptly. In fact, because they must penetrate into all areas of a noisy plant, they are so loud they "hurt" the ear when a listener happens to be near the signal source. On the other hand, a "weak" bell or call might not be heard at all. Some auxiliary paging and warning systems are suggested later in the manual.
- d. Difficulty of telephone usage. The noise levels inside most engine rooms completely preclude telephone usage, For emergency use as well as for routine matters, a quiet space satisfactory for reliable telephone usage must be provided within or immediately adjoining an engine room. The acoustical requirements for such a space are covered in the manual.
- e. Noise intrusion into nearby work spaces. Different types of work spaces require different types of acoustical environments. The maintenance shop beside a diesel engine room can, tolerate a higher background noise than the offices and meeting rooms of the main headquarters of a base. It is possible to categorize various typical work areas according to the amount of background noise considered acceptable or desirable for those areas. A schedule of "noise criteria" provides a range of noise levels considered appropriate for a range of

typical work spaces, and the design portion of the manual indicates the methods of achieving these noise criteria; relative to engine-produced noise. Engine noise is accepted as a necessary part of the power plant, but this noise is unwanted almost everywhere outside the engine room—hence, the emphasis on adequate noise reduction through architectural and engineering design to bring this noise down to an innocuous, unintruding "background" in those areas requiring controlled degrees of quietness.

- f. Community noise problems. Rest, relaxation, and sleep place severe requirements on the noise control problem. Whether the base barracks or onsite housing or slightly hostile off-base neighbors control the design, the need for relatively quiet surroundings is recognized. The noise criteria and acoustic designs provided by the manual are aimed at, achieving the background noise levels that will permit rest, relaxation, and sleep in nearby housing or residential areas.
- g. Summary. These illustrations encompass the goals of this manual. In varying degrees, any noise problem encountered will involve hearing preservation, speech communication, annoyance, or noise intrusion. To a high degree, such problems can be evaluated quantitatively; practical and successful solutions can be worked out with the aid of the guidelines and recommendations presented in the manual.

1-4. Cross reference.

The manual "Noise and Vibration Control for Mechanical Equipment" (TM 5-805-4/AFM 88-37/NAVFAC DM-3.10), hereinafter called the "N&V" manual, is a complemental reference incorporating many of the basic data and details used extensively in this manual. (See app. B for additional references and app. C for related publications.)

CHAPTER 2

SOUND ANALYSIS PROCEDURE

2-1. Contents of chapter.

This chapter summarizes the four basic steps for evaluating and solving an engine noise problem. The steps involve sound level data for the source, sound (and vibration) criteria for inhabited spaces, the fundamentals of sound travel (both indoors and outdoors), and knowledge and use of sound (and vibration) treatments to bring the equipment into conformance with the criteria conditions applicable to the work spaces and neighboring areas. Much of this material is discussed in detail in the N&V manual, but brief summaries of the key items are listed and reviewed here. Special noise- and vibration-control treatments (beyond the normal uses of walls, structures, and absorption materials to contain and absorb the noise) are discussed in chapter 3, and examples of the analysis procedure are given in chapter 4.

2-2. General procedure.

In its simplest form, there are four basic steps to evaluating and solving a noise problem. Step 1 requires the estimation or determination of the noise levels produced by a noise source at the particular point of interest, on the initial assumption that no special acoustic treatment is used or required. Step 2 requires the establishment of a noise level criterion considered applicable for the particular point of interest. Step 3 consists of determining the amount of "excess noise" or the "required noise reduction" for the problem. This reduction is simply the algebraic difference, in decibels, between the noise levels produced by the equipment (step 1 above) and the criterion levels desired for the region of interest (step 2 above). Step 4 involves the design or selection of the acoustic treatment o e architectural structure that will provide the "required noise reduction (step 3 above). This basic procedure is carried out for each octave frequency band, for each noise source if there are several sources, for each noise path if there are several possible paths, and for each point of interest that receives the noise. The basic procedure becomes complicated because of the multiplicity of all these factors. The ultimate success of the design depends largely on devising adequate practical solutions, but it also requires that a crucial noise source, path, or receiver has not been overlooked. Additional details that fall under these four steps follow immediately.

- a. Step 1, source data,
- (1) The sound power levels (PWLs) of the engine noise sources are given below in paragraphs 2–7 and 2–8. Sound pressure levels (SPLs) or sound power levels of some auxiliary sources may be found in chapter 7 of the N&V manual, or may have to be obtained from the literature or from the equipment manufacturers.
- (2) Detailed procedures for converting PWL data to SPL data and for estimating the SPL of *a* source at any receiver position of interest indoors or outdoors are given in chapters 5 and 6 of the N&V manual.
- (3) Where several noise sources exist, the acumulated effect must be considered, so simple procedures are given (Appendix B of the N&V manual) for adding the contributions of multiple noise sources by "decibel addition."

b. Step 2, criteria.

- (1) Applicable criteria are discussed in the N&V manual (chap. 3 for sound and chap. 4 for vibration) and are summarized in paragraphs 2-3 and 24 below for most situations in which an intruding or interfering noise may influence an acoustic environment (hearing damage due to high noise levels, interference with speech, interference with telephone use and safety or warning signals, and noise annoyance at work and at home).
- (2) In a complex problem, there maybe a multiplicity of criteria as well as a multiplicity of sources and paths. An ultimate design might have to incorporate simultaneously a hearing protection criterion for one operator, reliable speech or telephone communication for another operator, acceptable office noise levels for other personnel, and acceptable sleeping conditions for still other personnel.

c. Step 3, noise reduction requirements.

- (1) The required noise reduction is that amount of noise level that exceeds the applicable criterion level. Only simple subtraction is involved, but, again, it is essential that all noise sources be considered at each of the various criterion situations.
- (2) Some noise sources are predominantly of high-frequency content and add little low-frequency noise to the problem, while others are predominantly low-frequency. Thus, frequency content by octave bands is important in determining the portion of excess noise contributed by a given source.

d. Step 4, noise control.

(1) Most common methods of controlling indoor noise by design considerations are set forth in the N&V manual: the effectiveness (transmission loss) of walls and structures in containing noise, and the effectiveness of distance and sound absorption (Room Constant) in reducing noise levels in the reverberant portion of a room. Special noise control treatments for use with engine installations are discussed in chapter 3 of this manual; they include mufflers, lined ducts, vibration isolation, the use of ear protection devices, and the use of nondisturbing warning or paging systems.

(2) The influence of distance, outdoor barriers and trees, and the directivity of large sources are considered both as available noise control measures as well as factors in normal outdoor sound propagation (N&V manual).

2-3. Sound level criteria.

a. Indoor noise criteria. Noise criterion (NC) and preferred noise criterion (PNC) curves are used to express octave-band sound pressure levels considered acceptable for a wide range of occupied spaces. Paragraph 3–2 in the N&V manual discusses these noise criterion curves, which are directly applicable here for setting design goals for noise levels from engine installations. Tables 3–1 and 3–2 of the N&V manual summarize the octive-band sound pressure levels and the suggested applications of the NC and PNC curves. Also, in the N&V manual, paragraph 3–2d and 3-3 relate to speech interference by noise, and paragraph 3–2e offers criteria for telephone usage in the presence of noise.

b. Community noise criteria. A widely used method for estimating the relative acceptability of a noise that intrudes into a neighborhood is described in paragraph 3-3c of the N&V manual. It is known as the Composite Noise Rating (CNR) method, modified over the years to include additional factors that are found to influence community attitudes toward noise. The method is readily applicable to the noise of engine installations (whether operating continuously or intermittently) as heard by community residents (whether on-base or off-base). Figures 3-3, 3-4, and 3-5 and tables 3-4 and 3-5 of the N&V manual provide relatively simple access to the method. If the analysis shows that the noise will produce an uncomfortable or unacceptable community reaction to the noise, the method shows approximately how much noise reduction is required to achieve an acceptable community response to the noise.

c. Hearing conservation criteria. Paragraph 3-4

of the N&V manual reviews briefly the history of key studies on the influence of high-level, longtime noise exposures on hearing damage, leading up to the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970. The principal noise requirements of the act are summarized. A slightly more conservative and protective attitude toward hearing conservation is contained in the DoD Instruction 6055.3. This document is summarized in paragraph 3-4d of the N&V manual. In brief, this document defines an exposure in excess of 84 dB(A) for 8 hours in any 24-hour period as hazardous and provides a formula for calculating the time limit of safe exposure to any A-weighted sound level (equation 34 and table 3–9 of the N&V manual). Other parts of DoD Instruction 6055.3 refer to impulsive noise, noise-hazardous areas, labeling of noise-hazardous tools and areas, issuance and use of hearing protection devices, educational programs on the effects of noise, audiometric testing programs, and the importance of engineering noise control for protecting personnel from noise.

d. Application of criteria to power plant noise. Each of the above three criteria evaluations should be applied to plants with engine installations, and the total design of each plant or engine installation should contain features or noise control treatments aimed at achieving acceptable noise levels for nearby offices and work spaces, for community housing facilities on and off the base, and for personnel involved with the operation and maintenance of the engines and plants.

2-4. Vibration criteria.

Reciprocating engines produce large, impulsive, unbalanced forces that can produce vibration in the floors on which they are mounted and in the buildings in which they are housed, if suitable vibration isolation mountings are not included in their designs, High-speed turbine-driven equipment must be well balanced by design to operate at speeds typically in the range of 3600 to 6000 rpm and, consequently, are much less of a potential vibration source in most installations, but they must have adequate isolation to reduce high-frequency vibration and noise. Chapter 4 of the N&V manual is devoted to vibration criteria and the radiation of audible noise from vibrating surfaces. Vibration control is less quantitative and predictable than noise control, but suggestions for vibration isolation of engine installations are given in paragraphs 3-6, 3-7, and 3-8 of this manual.

2-5. Indoor sound distribution.

Sound from an indoor sound source spreads around

a room of normal geometry in a fairly predictable manner, depending on room dimensions, distance from the source, and the amount and effectiveness of sound absorption material in the room.

- a. Sound transmission through walk, floors, and ceilings. Sound energy is also transmitted by the bounding walls and surfaces of the "source room" to adjoining spaces (the "receiving rooms"). The transmission loss of the walls and surfaces determines the amount of escaping sound to these adjoining rooms. Chapter 5 of the N&V manual gives details for calculating the indoor distribution of sound from the sound source (expressed either as PWL or SPL) into the room containing the source, and then to any adjoining room above, below, or beside the source room. Figures, tables, equations, and data forms in chapter 5 of the N&V manual provide the quantitative data and steps for evaluating indoor sound. The resulting sound level estimates are then compared with sound criteria selected for the spaces to determine if the design goals will be met or if more or less acoustic treatment is warranted. Power plant equipment is traditionally noisy, and massive walls, floors, and ceilings are required to confine the noise.
- b. Doors, windows, openings. Doors, windows, and other openings must be considered so that they do not permit excessive escape of noise. Paragraph 5-4e of the N&V manual shows how to calculate the effect of doors and windows on the transmission loss of a wall.
- c. Control rooms. Control rooms or personnel booths in the machinery rooms should be provided to ensure that work spaces and observation areas for personnel responsible for equipment operation are not noise-hazardous.
- d. Buffer zones. Building designs should incorporate buffer zones between the noisy equipment rooms and any nearby quiet work or rest areas (see table 3–2 of N&V manual for the category 1 to 3 areas that require very quiet acoustic background levels). Otherwise, massive and expensive construction is required to provide adequate noise isolation between adjoining noisy and quiet spaces.

2-6. Outdoor sound propagation.

An outdoor unenclosed diesel engine with a typical exhaust muffler. but with no other silencing treatment can be heard at a distance of about 1 mile in a quiet rural or suburban area under good sound propagation conditions. At closer distances, it can be disturbing to neighbors. An inadequately muffled intake or discharge opening of a gas turbine engine can also result in disturbing sound levels to neighbors at large distances. When there are no

interfering structures or large amounts of vegetation or woods that break the line of sight between a source and a receiver, normal outdoor sound propagation is fairly accurately predictable for longtime averages. Variations can occur with wind and large changes in. thermal structure and wit h extremes in air temperature and humidity. Even these variations are calculable, but the long-time average conditions are the ones that determine the typical sound levels received in a community, which in turn lead to judgments by the community on the relative acceptability or annoyance of that noise. Large solid structures or heavy growths of vegetation or woods that project well beyond the line of sight between the source and receiver area reduce the sound levels at the receiver positions. Chapter 6 of the N&V manual gives detailed information on all the significant factors that influence outdoor sound propagation, and it is possible to calculate quite reliably the expected outdoor sound levels at any distance from a source for a wide range of conditions that include distance, atmospheric effects, terrain and vegetation effects, and solid barriers (such as hills, earth berms, walls, buildings, etc.) Directivity of the source may also be a factor that influences sound radiation; for example, chapter 7 data in the N&V manual and paragraph 2-8c in this manual indicate special directivity effects of large intake and exhaust stacks of gas turbine engines. The calculated or measured sound levels in a community location can then be analyzed by the CNR (composite noise rating) method of chapter 3 of the N&V manual to determine how the noise would be judged by the residents and to decide if special noise control treatments should be applied. Some examples of outdoor sound calculations are given in chapter 6 of the N&V manual.

2-7. Reciprocating engine noise data.

a. Data collection. Noise data have been collected and studied for more than 50 reciprocating diesel or natural-gas engines covering a power range of 160 to 7200 hp (115 to 5150 kW). The speed range covered was 225 to 2600 rpm; the larger engines run slower and the smaller engines run faster. Cylinder configurations included in-line, V-type, and radial, and the number of cylinders ranged from 6 to 20. The engines were about equally divided between 2-cycle and 4-cycle operation; about 20% of the engines were fueled by natural gas, while the remainder were diesel; many of the smaller engines had naturally aspirated inlets but most of the engines had turbocharged inlets. The largest engines had cylinders with 15- to 21-in. bores and 20- to 31-in. strokes. Fourteen different

engine manufacturers are represented in the data. At the time of the noise measurements, about 55 percent of the engines were in the age bracket of O to 3 years, 32 percent were in the age bracket of 3 to 10 years, and 13 percent were over 10 years old.

b. Objective: noise prediction. The purpose of the study was to collect a large quantity of noise data on a broad range of engines and to set up a noise prediction scheme that could fairly reliably predict the noise level of any engine, on the basis of its design and operating conditions. This prediction method could then be applied to any engine in an installation, and its noise could be estimated and taken into account in setting up the design for the facility—all without anyone's actually having measured the particular engine. The prediction method performs very satisfactorily when tested against the 50 engines that were measured and used in the study. For three groups of engine casing noise data, the standard deviation between the measured noise and the predicted noise was in the range of 2.1 to 2.5 dB. This finding shows that the engines themselves are fairly stable sound sources and that the prediction method reflects the engine noise parameters quite well.

c. Engine noise sources. Typically, each engine has three principal sound sources: the engine casing, the engine exhaust, and the air inlet. The engine exhaust, when unmuffled, is the strongest source, since it represents an almost direct connection from the cylinder firings. The engine casing radiates noise and vibration caused by all the internal components of the operating engine, and is here

assumed to include also the auxiliaries and appendages connected to the engine. For small engines, the air intake noise is taken as a part of the casing noise since it is relatively small and close to the engine and would be difficult to separate, accoustically, from engine noise. For larger engines, intake noise is easily separated from casing noise if the inlet air is ducted to the engine from some remote point. Most large engines are turbocharged; that is, the inlet air to the engine is pressurized to obtain higher performance. A typical turbocharger is a small turbine in the intake path that is driven by the high-pressure exhaust from the engine. Special blowers are sometimes used to increase the pressure and airflow into the engine. In d. e. and f below, sound power levels (PWLs) are given for the three basic sources of engine noise The N&V manual (paras 2-5 and 5-3g) shows how to use PWL data.

d. Engine casing noise. The estimated overall PWL of the noise radiated by the casing of a natural-gas or diesel reciprocating engine is given in table 2-1. This PWL may be expressed by equation 2-1:

$$L_w = 93 + 10 \log \text{ (rated hp)} + A + B + C + D,$$
 (2-1)

where L_w is the overall sound power level (in dB relative to 10^{-12} w), "rated hp" is the engine manufacture's continuous full-load rating for the engine (in horsepower), and A, B, C, and D are correction terms (in dB), given in table 2–1. In table 2–1, "Base PWL" equals 93 + 10 log (rated hp).

Table .2-1. Estimated' overall PWL for the casing noise of diesel and gas reciprocating engines.

Overall: L. Base PWL + A + B + C + D,

where "Base PWL" is related to "rated hp" of engine according to the upper portion of this table and the correction terms A, B, C, and D are identified and evaluated in the lower portion of this table. "Rated hp" is the engine manufacturer's continuous full-load rating for the engine in horsepower. If the engine is rated in kW, use hp = 1.4 kw.

Rated	Base	Rated	Base	Rated	Base
hp	PWL	hp	PWL	hp	PWL
9-11 12-14 15-17 18-22 23-28 29-35 36-44 45-56 57-70 71-89	103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111	90-112 113-141 142-177 178-223 224-281 282-354 355-446 447-562 563-707 708-891	113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122	892-1120 1130-1410 1420-1770 1780-2230 2240-2810 2820-3540 3550-4460 4470-5620 5630-7070 7080-8910	123 124 125 126 127 128 3.29 130 131

Correction Terms	in dB
Speed correction term "A" Under 600 rpm 600-1500 rpm Above 1500 rpm	-5 -2 0
Fuel correction term "B" Diesel fuel only Diesel and/or natural gas Natural gas only (may have small amount of "pilot oil")	0 0 -3
Cylinder arrangement term "C" In-line V-type Radial	0 -1 -1
Air intake correction term "D" Unducted air, inlet to unmuffled Roots Blower	+3
Ducted air from outside the room or into muffled Roots Blower All other inlets to engine (with	0
or without turbochargers)	0

Octave-band PWLs can be obtained by subtracting the table 2–2 values from the overall PWL given by table 2-1 or equation 2-1. The octave-band cor-

rections are different for the different engine speed groups.

Table 2-2. Frequency adjustments (in dB) for casing noise of reciprocating engines: Subtract these values from overall PWL (table 2-I or eq. 2-I) to obtain octave-band and A-weighted PWLs.

	Value to be Subtracted From Overall PW			WL, in dB
Octave	Engine	Engine Speed	600-1500 rpm	Engine
Frequency Band (Hz)	Speed Under 600 rpm	Without Roots Blower	With Roots Blower	Speed Over 1500 rpm
31	12	14	22	22
63	12	9	16	14
125	6	7	18	7
250	5	8	14	7
500	7	7	3	8
1000	9	7	4	6
2000	12	9	10	7
4000	18	13	15	13
8000	28	19	26	20
A-weighted, dB(A)	4	3	1	2

For small engines (under about 450 hp), the air intake noise is not easy to separate, so the engine casing noise includes air intake noise (for both naturally aspirated and turbocharged engines).

e. Turbocharged air inlet. Most large engines have turbochargers to provide pressurized air into the engine inlet. The turbocharger is driven by the released exhaust gas of the engine. The turbine is a high-frequency sound source. Turbine configuration and noise output can vary appreciably, but an approximation of the overall PWL of the turbocharger noise is given by table 2-3 or equation 2-2:

$$L_w = 94 + 5 \log \text{ (rated hp)} - L_{in}/6,$$
 (2-2)

where L_w and "rated hp" are already defined and L_w is the length, in feet, of a ducted inlet to the

turbocharger. For many large engines, the air inlet may be ducted to the engine from a fresh air supply or a location outside the room or building. The term L_{in}/6, in dB, suggests that each 6 ft. of inlet ductwork, whether or not lined with sound absorption material, will provide about 1 dB of reduction of the turbocharger noise radiated from the open end of the duct. This is not an accurate figure for ductwork; it merely represents a simple token value for this estimate. The reader should refer to the ASHRAE Guide (See app. B) for a more precise estimate of the attenuation provided by lined or unlined ductwork. In table 2-3, "Base PWL" equals 94 + 5 log (rated hp). The octave-band values given in the lower part of table 2-3 are subtracted from the overall PWL to obtain the octaveband PWLs of turbocharged inlet noise.

Table 2-3. Estimated PWL for turbocharger noise at air inlet opening of turbocharged reciprocating engines.

Overall: $L_w = Base PWL - L_{in}/6$,

where "Base PWL" is related to "rated hp" of engine according to the upper portion of this table. $L_{\rm in}$ is the length, in feet, of added inlet duct (if any) from air cleaner to the turbocharger. Lower portion of table gives frequency adjustments; subtract these values from overall PWL to obtain octave band and A-weighted PWLs.

Rated	Base	Rated	Base	Rated	Base
hp	PWL	hp	PWL	hp	PWL
8-12	99	80-125	104	795-1250	109
13-19	100	126-199	105	1260-1990	110
20-31	101	200-316	106	2000-3160	111
32-50	102	317-501	107	3170-5010	112
51-79	103	502-794	108	5020-7940	113

Frequency Adjustments:

Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	Value to Be Subracted From Overall PWL (dB)
31 63 125 250 500 1000 2000 4000 8000	4 11 13 13 12 9 8 9
A-weighted, dB(A)	3

f. Engine exhaust. The overall PWL of the noise radiated from the unmuffled exhaust of an engine is given by table 2-4 or equation 2–3:

$$L_w = 119 + 10 \log (rated hp) - T - L_{ex}/4$$
, (2-3)

where T is the turbocharger correction term and L_{ex} is the length, in feet, of the exhaust pipe. A turbocharger takes energy out of the discharge

gases and results in approximately 6-dB reduction in noise. Thus, T = O dB for an engine without a turbocharger, and T = 6 dB for an engine with a turbocharger. In table 2-4, "Base PWL" equals $119 + 10 \log$ (rated hp). The octave-band PWLs of unmuffled exhaust noise are obtained by subtracting the values in the lower part of table 2-4 from the overall PWL.

Table 2-4. Estimated PWL for unmuffled exhaust noise of diesel and gas reciprocating engines.

Overall: L Base PWL - T - L /4,

where "Base PWL" is related to "rated hp" of engine according to the upper portion of this table. T is 0 for an engine without a turbocharger and -6 dB for an engine with a turbocharger. $L_{\rm ex}$ is the length, in feet, of the exhaust pipe. Lower portion of table gives frequency adjustments; subtract these values from overall PWL to obtain octave band and A-weighted PWLs.

Rated hp	Base PWL	Rated hp	Base PWL	Rated hp	Base PWL
9-11	129	90-112	139	892-1120	149
12-14	130	113-141	140	1130-1410	150
15-17	131	142-177	141	1420-1770	151
18-22	132	178-223	142	1780-2230	152
23-28	133	224-281	143	2240-2810	153
29-35	134	282-354	144	2820-3540	154
36-44	135	355-446	145	3550-4460	155
45-56	136	447-562	146	4470-5620	156
57-70	137	563-707	147	5630-7070	157
71-89	138	708-891	148	7080-8910	158
I	I		1		

Frequency Adjustments:

Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	Value to be Subtracted From Overall PWL (dB)	
31 63	5	
125	9 3	
250 500	7 15	
1000	19	
2000 4000 8000	25 35 43	
	43	
A-weighted, dB(A)	12	

If the engine is equipped with an exhaust muffler, the final noise radiated from the end of the tailpipe is the PWL of the unmuffled exhaust minus the insertion loss, in octave bands, of the reactive muffler (para 3-3).

2-8. Gas turbine engine noise data.

a. Data collection. Noise data have been collected and studied for more than 50 gas turbine engines covering a power range of 180 kW to 34 MW,

with engine speeds ranging from 3600 rpm to over 15,000 rpm. Some of the engines were stationary commercial versions of aircraft engines, while some were large massive units that have no aircraft counterparts. Most of the engines were used to drive electrical generators either by direct shaft coupling or through a gear. Eight different engine manufacturers are represented in the data. Engine configurations vary enough that the prediction is not as close as for the reciprocating engines. After deductions were made for engine housings orwrap-

pings and inlet and discharge mufflers, the standard deviation between the predicted levels and the measured levels for engine noise sources (normalized to unmuffled or uncovered conditions) ranged between 5.0 and 5.6 dB for the engine casing, the inlet, and the discharge. In the data that follow, 2 dB have been added to give design protection to engines that are up to 2 dB noisier than the average.

b. Engine source data. As with reciprocating engines, the three principal noise sources of turbine engines are the engine casing, the air inlet, and the exhaust. The overall PWLs of these three sources, wit h no noise reduction treatments, are given in the following equations:

for engine casing noise,

$$L_{...} = 120 + 5 \log \text{ (rated MW)};$$
 (2-4)

$$L_w = 120 + 5 \log (rated MW);$$
 (2-4)

for air inlet noise,

$$L_w = 127 + 15 \log \text{ (rated MW)};$$
 (2-5)

for exhaust noise,

$$L_w = 133 + 10 \log \text{ (rated MW)},$$
 (2-6)

where "rated MW" is the maximum continuous fullload rating of the engine in megawatts. If the manufacturer lists the rating in "effective shaft horsepower" (eshp), the MW rating may be approximated by

$$MW = eshp/1400.$$

Overall PWLs, obtained from equations 2-4 through 2-6, are tabulated in table 2-5 for a useful range of MW ratings.

Table 2-.5. Overall PWLs of the principal noise components of gas turbine engines that have no noise control treatments.

	Casing	Inlet	Exhaust
Rated	PWL	P W L	PWL
M W	d B	d B	d B
0.10	1 1 5	1 1 2	1 2 3
0.13	1 1 6	114	1 2 4
0.16	116	1 1 5	1 2 5
0.20	117	117	1 2 6
0 , 2 5	1 1 7	1 1 8	1 2 7
0.32	1 1 8	1 2 0	1 2 8
0 . 4 0	1 1 8	1 2 1	1 2 9
0.50	1 1 8	1 2 2	1 3 0
0.63	1 1 9	1 2 4	1 3 1
0.80	1 2 0	1 2 6	1 3 2
1.0	1 2 0	1 2 7	1 3 3
1 . 3	1 2 1	1 2 9	1 3 4
1 . 6	1 2 1	1 3 0	1 3 5
2.0	1 2 2	1 3 2	1 3 6
2.5	1 2 2	1 3 3	1 3 7
3 . 2	1 2 3	1 3 5	1 3 8
4.0	1 2 3	1 3 6	1 3 9
5 , 0	1 2 3	1 3 7	1 4 0
6.3	1 2 4	1 3 9	1 4 1
8 . 0	1 2 5	1 4 1	1 4 2
1 0	1 2 5	1 4 2	1 4 3
1 3	1 2 6	1 4 4	1 4 4
1 6	1 2 6	1 4 5	1 4 5
2 0	1 2 7	1 4 7	1 4 6
2 5	1 2 7	1 4 8	1 4 7
3 2	1 2 8	1 5 0	1 4 8
4 0	1 2 8	1 5 1	1 4 9
50	1 2 8	152	1 5 0
6 3	1 2 9	154	151
8 0	1 3 0	156	1 5 2

Octave-band and A-weighted corrections for these overall PWLs are given in table 2-6.

Table 2-6. Frequency adjustments (in dB) for gas turbine engine noise sources: Subtract these values from overall PWLs (table 2-.5) to obtain octave-band and A-weighted PWLs..

Octave Frequency	Value To Be Subt:	racted From Ove	all PWL, in dB
Band (Hz)	Casing	Inlet	Exhaust
3 1	1 0	19	1 2
6 3	7	18	8
1 2 5	5	17	6
2 5 0	4	1 7	6
5 0 0	4	1 4	7
1000	4	8	9
2000	4	3	11
4000	4	3	1 5
8000	4	6	21
A-weighted, dB(A)	2	0	4

(1) Tonal components. For casing and inlet noise, particularly strong high-frequency sounds may occur at several of the upper octave bands, but specifically which bands are not predictable. Therefore, the octave-band adjustments of table 2-6 allow for these peaks in several different bands, even though they probably will not occur in all bands. Because of this randomness of peak frequencies, the A-weighted levels may also vary from the values quoted,

(2) Engine covers. The engine manufacturer sometimes provides the engine casing with a protective thermal wrapping or an enclosing cabinet, either of which can give some noise reduction. Table 2-7 suggests the approximate noise reduction for casing noise that can be assigned to different types of engine enclosures. The notes of the table give a broad description of the enclosures.

Table 2-7. Approximate noise reduction of gas turbine engine casing? enclosures; see notes for enclosure types.

Octave		Noise	Reductio	n, dB	
Frequency Band (Hz)	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Туре 5
31	2	4	1	3	6
63	2	5	1	4	7
125	2	5	1	4	8
250	3	6	2	5	9
500	3	6	2	6	10
1000	3	7	2	7	11
2000	4	8	2	8	12
4000	5	9	3	8	13
8000	6	10	3	8	14

Notes:

- Type 1. Glass fiber or mineral wool thermal insulation with lightweight foil cover over the insulation.
- Type 2. Glass fiber or mineral wool thermal insulation with minimum 20 gage aluminum or 24 gage steel or 1/2-in. thick plaster cover over the insulation.
- Type 3. Enclosing metal cabinet for the entire packaged assembly, with open ventilation holes and with no acoustic absorption lining inside the cabinet.
- Type 4. Enclosing metal cabinet for the entire packaged assembly, with open ventilation holes and with acoustic absorption lining inside the cabinet.
- Type 5. Enclosing metal cabinet for the entire packaged assembly, with all ventilation holes into the cabinet muffled and with acoustic absorption lining inside the cabinet.

The values of table 2-7 maybe subtracted from the octave-band PWLs of casing noise to obtain the adjusted PWLs of the covered or enclosed casing. An enclosure specifically designed to control casing noise can give larger noise reduction values than those in the table.

c. Exhaust and intake stack directivity. Frequently, the exhaust of a gas turbine engine is directed upward. The directivity of the stack pro-

vides a degree of noise control in the horizontal direction. Or, in some installations, it may be beneficial to point the intake or exhaust opening horizontally in a direction away from a sensitive receiver area. In either event, the directivity is a factor in noise radiation. Table 2-8 gives the approximate directivity effect of a large exhaust opening. This effect can be used for either a horizontal or vertical stack exhausting hot gases.

Table 2-s. Approximate directivity effect (in dB) of a large exhaust stack compared to a nondirectional source of the same power. See note for application to intake stack.

Octave Frequency			ve Sound ted Angl		
Band					135° and
(Hz)	0 °	4 5 °	60°	9 0 °ª	largerª
31	8	5	2	-2	-3
63	8	5	2	-3	-4
125	8	5	2	-4	-6
250	8	6	2	-6	-8
500	9	6	2	-8	-10
1000	9	6	1	-10	-13
2000	10	7	0	-12	-16
4000	10	7	-1	-14	-18
8000	10	7	-2	-16	-20

*For air intake openings subtract 3 dB from the values in the 90° and 135° columns, i.e. , -2 -3 = -5 dB for 31 cps at 90°.

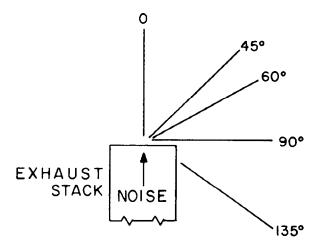


Table 2-8 shows that from approximately 0° to 60° from its axis, the stack will yield higher sound levels than if there were no stack and the sound were emitted by a nondirectional point source. From about 60° to 135° from the axis, there is less sound level than if there *were* no stack. In other words, directly ahead of the opening, there is an increase in noise, and off to the side of the opening, there is a decrease in noise. The table 2-8 values also apply for a large-area intake opening into a gas turbine for the 0° to 60° range; for the 90° to 135° range, subtract an additional 3 dB from the already

negative-valued quantities. For horizontal stacks, sound-reflecting obstacles out in front of the stack opening can alter the directivity pattern. Even irregularities on the ground surface can cause some backscattering of sound into the 90° to 180° regions for horizontal stacks serving either as intake or exhaust openings.

d. Intake and exhaust mufflers. Dissipative mufflers for gas turbine inlet and discharge openings are considered in paragraph 3-4. The PWL of the noise radiated by a muffled intake or discharge is the PWL of the untreated source (from tables

Table 2-s. Approximate directivity effect (in dB) of a large exhaust stack compared to a nondirectional source of the same power. See note for application to intake stack.

Octave	Relative Sound Level for Indicated Angle From Axis						
Frequency Band (Hz)	0 °	4 5 °	60°	9 0 °ª	135° and larger ^a		
31	8	5	2	-2	-3		
63	8	5	2	-3	-4		
125	8	5	2	-4	-6		
250	8	6	2	-6	-8		
500	9	6	2	-8	-10		
1000	9	6	1	-10	-13		
2000	10	7	0	-12	-16		
4000	10	7	-1	-14	-18		
8000	10	7	-2	-16	-20		

*For air intake openings subtract 3 dB from the values in the 90° and 135° columns, i.e. , -2 -3 = -5 dB for 31 cps at 90°.

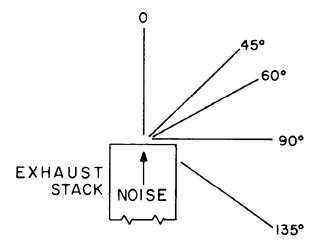


Table 2-8 shows that from approximately 0° to 60° from its axis, the stack will yield higher sound levels than if there were no stack and the sound were emitted by a nondirectional point source. From about 60° to 135° from the axis, there is less sound level than if there *were* no stack. In other words, directly ahead of the opening, there is an increase in noise, and off to the side of the opening, there is a decrease in noise. The table 2-8 values also apply for a large-area intake opening into a gas turbine for the 0° to 60° range; for the 90° to 135° range, subtract an additional 3 dB from the already

negative-valued quantities. For horizontal stacks, sound-reflecting obstacles out in front of the stack opening can alter the directivity pattern. Even irregularities on the ground surface can cause some backscattering of sound into the 90° to 180° regions for horizontal stacks serving either as intake or exhaust openings.

d. Intake and exhaust mufflers. Dissipative mufflers for gas turbine inlet and discharge openings are considered in paragraph 3-4. The PWL of the noise radiated by a muffled intake or discharge is the PWL of the untreated source (from tables

2-5 and 2-6) minus the insertion loss of the muffler used, in octave bands.

2-9. Data forms.

Several data forms are developed and illustrated in the N&V manual. These forms aid in the collection, organization, and documentation of several calculation steps that are requried in a complex analysis of a noise problem. Instructions for the use of those data forms (DD Forms 2294 through 2303) are given in the N&V manual, and blank copies of those data forms are included in appendix E of that manual. Many of the forms are used in the chapter 4 examples. In addition, two new DD forms are prescribed in this manual.

a. DD Form 2304. DD Form 2304 (Estimated Sound Power Level of Diesel or Gas Reciprocating Engine Noise) summarizes the data procedures required to estimate the PWL of a reciprocating engine (app A). Data for the various steps are obtained from paragraph 2–7 above or from an engine manufacturer, when such data are available. Parts A, B, and C provide the PWLs of the engine casing

noise, the turbocharged air inlet noise (if applicable, and with or without sound absorption material in the inlet ducting), and the engine exhaust noise, with and without an exhaust muffler.

b. DD Form 2305. DD Form 2305 (Estimated Sound Power Level of Gas Turbine Engine Noise) summarizes the data and procedures for estimating the unquieted and quieted engine casing noise, air inlet noise, and engine exhaust noise (app A). Additional engine data and discussion are given in paragraph 2-6 above, and the insertion losses of a few sample muffler and duct configurations are given in paragraphs 3-4 and 3-5.

c. *Sample calculations*. Sample calculations using these two new data forms (DD Form 2304 and DD Form 2305) appear in chapter 4.

2-10. Other noise sources.

Gears, generators, fans, motors, pumps, cooling towers and transformers are other pieces of equipment often used in engine-driven power plants, Refer to chapter 7 of the N&V manual for noise data on these sources.

CHAPTER 3

NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL FOR ENGINE INSTALLATIONS

3-1. Engine noise control.

There are essentially three types of noise problems that involve engines and power plant operations: Engine noise has the potential of causing hearing damage to people who operate and maintain the engines and other related equipment; engine noise is disturbing to other personnel in the same building with the engine (or in a nearby building); and power plant noise is disturbing to residential neighbors living near the plant. Noise control is directed toward meeting and solving these three types of problems. In addition to the noise control procedures contained n the N&V manual, this manual provides material on mufflers, duct lining, vibration isolation of engines, the use of hearing protection devices (ear plugs and ear muffs), and a special application of room acoustics in which the indoor noise escapes outdoors through a solid wall or an opening in the wall. Each of the three types of noise problems requires some of these treatments.

a. Noise control for equipment operators. Equipment operators should be kept out of the engine room most of the time, except when they are required to be in the room for equipment inspection, maintenance, repair, or replacement. When personnel are in the room, and while the equipment is running, ear protection should be worn, because the sound levels are almost certain to be above the DoD 84-dB(A) sound level limit. Various forms of engine covers or enclosures for turbine engines are usually available from the manufacturers. Data on the noise reduction provided by these marketed covers can be approximated from table 2–7. A separate control room beside the engine room or a suitable personnel booth located inside the engine room can be used by the operator to maintain visual contact with the engine room and have ready access to it, yet work in a relatively quiet environment. The telephone for the area should be located inside the control room or personnel booth. An example of a control room calculation is included in paragraph 8-3b of the N&V manual and in paragraph 4–2 of this manual.

b. Noise control for other personnel in the same (or nearby) building with the engine. Noise control for this situation is obtained largely by architectural design of the building and mechanical design of the vibration isolation mounting system. The architectural decisions involve proper selection of walls,

floors, ceilings, and buffer zones to control noise escape from the engine room to the adjoining or other nearby rooms (refer to N&V manual). A reciprocating engine should be fitted with a good exhaust muffler (preferably inside the engine room), and if the discharge of the exhaust pipe at its outdoor location is too loud for building occupants or nearby neighbors, a second large-volume, low-pressure-drop muffler should be installed at the end of the exhaust pipe. The approval of the engine manufacturer should be obtained before installation and use of any special muffler or muffler configuration, because excessive back-pressure can be harmful to the engine (para 3-3 discusses reactive mufflers). A turbine engine will require both an inlet and a discharge muffler (para 3-4 discusses dissipative mufflers), and an engine cover (table 2-7) will be helpful in reducing engine room noise levels. An air supply to the room must be provided (for room ventilation and primary air for engine combustion) for both reciprocating and turbine engines, and the muffled, ducted exhaust from turbine engines must be discharged from the building. Vibration isolation is essential for both types of engines, but reciprocating engines represent the serious vibration problem. Large more reciprocating engines must not be located on upper floors above critical locations without having very special sound and vibration control treatments. All reciprocating engines should be located on grade slabs as far as possible from critical areas of the building (categories 1 to 3 in table 3-2 of the N&V manual). Vibration isolation recommendations are given in paragraphs 3-6, 3-7, and 3-8.

c. Control of noise to neighbors by outdoor sound paths. If an engine installation is already located outdoors and its noise to the neighbors is not more than about 10 to 15 dB above an acceptable level, a barrier wall can possibly provide the necessary noise reduction (para 6-5 of the N&V manual). If the existing noise excess is greater than about 15 dB or if a new installation is being considered, an enclosed engine room should be used. The side walls and roof of the room (including doors and windows) should have adequate TL (transmission loss; para 5-4 of the N&V manual), ventilation openings for the room and engine should be acoustically treated to prevent excessive noise escape, and, finally, the total of all escaping noise should be estimated and checked against the CNR rating

system for neighborhood acceptance (para 3-3c of the N&V manual).

3-2. Noise escape through an outdoor wall.

A lightweight prefabricated garage-like structure might be considered as a simple enclosure for a small on-base power plant. The transmission loss of such a structure might be inadequate, however, and the enclosure would not serve its intended purpose. A calculation procedure is given here for evaluating this situation.

a. Noise radiated outdoors by a solid wall. With the use of the "room acoustics" material in paragraph 5-3 of the N&V manual and the source data in paragraphs 2–7 and 2-8 of this manual and in chapter 7 of the N&V manual, it is possible to calculate the reverberant sound pressure level $L_{\text{in}p}$ inside an. engine room along the wall that radiates noise to the outdoors. The sound pressure level $L_{\text{p,dut}}$ outside that wall is obtained by modifying equation 5–4 in the N&V manual. The N&V equa-

tion 5-4 is repeated here:

$$L_{p_2} = L_{p_1} - TL + 10 \log (1/4 + S_w/R_2).$$

This equation is modified to become equation 3–1 below for the case of the sound pressure level outside the wall. In this modified form, R_2 (the Room Constant of the "receiving room") becomes infinite. Then S_w/R_2 becomes zero, and the remaining quantity $10 \log 1/4$ is -6 dB. Thus, equation 3-1 is:

$$L_{pout} = L_{pin} - T L - 6 d B$$
. (3-1)

The sound power level L_w radiated by this wall is (from eq. 7-18 in the N&V manual)

$$L_{w} = L_{p_{out}} + 10 \log A - 10,$$
 (3-2)

where A is the area of the radiating wall, in ft. Equation 3-3 combines equations 3-1 and 3-2:

$$L_{w} = L_{p_{in}} - TL + 10 \log A - 16.$$
 (3-3)

This equation must be used carefully. For a large-area wall with a low TL in the low-frequency region, it is possible for equation 3-3 to yield a calculated value of sound power level radiated by the wall that exceeds the sound power level of the source inside the room. This would be unrealistic and incorrect. Therefore, when equation 3-3 is used, it is necessary to know or to estimate the PWL of the indoor sound source (or sources) and not allow the $L_{\rm w}$ of equation 3-3 to exceed that value in any octave band. When the PWL of the radiating wall is known, the SPL at any distance of interest can be calculated from equation 6-1 or tables 6-3 or 64 of the N&V manual. The directivity of the sound radiated from the wall is also a factor.

If the engine room is free to radiate sound from all four of its walls, and if all four walls are of similar construction, the area A in equation 3–3 should be the total area of all four walls, and the radiated sound is assumed to be transmitted uniformly in all directions. If only' one wall is radiating the sound toward the general direction of the neighbor position, it may be assumed that the sound is transmitted uniformly over a horizontal angle that is 120° wide, centered at a line that is perpendicular to the wall under consideration. This procedure will give a calculated estimate of the SPL at a neighbor position fr sound transmitted through a solid wall whose TL and area are known. Of course, if a lightweight wall does not have sufficient TL to meet the need, a heavier wall should be

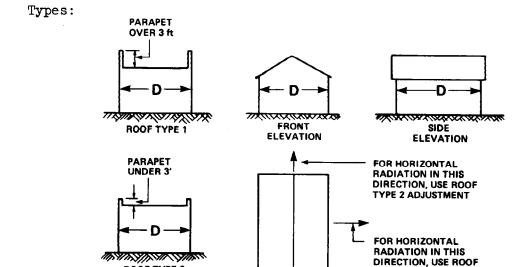
b. Noise radiated by a wall containing a door or window. The procedure followed in a above for a solid wall is readily adaptable to a wall containing a door or window or other surface or opening having a TL different from that of the wall. It is necessary to calculate the effective TL_c of the composite wall and to use TL_c in the procedure above. The TL_c of the composite wall may be determined from one of the methods given in paragraph 5-4e of the N&V manual

c. Noise radiated from an opening in a wall. An opening in an outside wall may be required to permit ventilation of the room or to supply air to an engine. Noise escaping through that opening might be disturbing to the neighbors. The sound power level L_w of the escaping noise can be calculated with the material given in paragraph 7-22 in the N&V manual, and the SPL at the neighbor position estimated from the tables 6-3 or 6-4 distance terms of the N&V manual. If excessive amounts of noise escape through the opening, a dissipative muffler should be installed in the opening (para 3-4).

d. Noise radiated from the roof of a building. Noise from inside a building will escape through the roof of that building. For a building with a practically flat roof and a 2- to 5-ft.-high parapet around the edge of thereof, the noise radiated from the roof has a significant upward directivity effect. This results in a lower amount of sound radiated horizontally from the roof surface. There are no measured field data for the directivity effect of roof-radiated sound, but a reasonable estimate of this effect is given in table 3–1. Without a parapet around the roof, slightly larger amounts of sound are radiated horizontally; and a sloping room radiates still higher amounts of sound horizontally.

Table 3-1. Reduction of roof-radiated sound in the hotizontal direction for various roof types and dimensions.

Octave	Type 1 Roof		Type 2 Roof		Type 3 Roof	
Frequency Band (Hz)	D over 50 ft.	D under 50 ft.	D over 50 ft.	D under 50 ft.	D over 50 ft.	D under 50 ft.
31	6	3	5	2	4	1
63	8	5	7	4	6	3
125	10	7	8	5	7	h
250	12	10	10	8	8	6
500	14	12	11	9	9	7
1000	16	15	13	12	10	8
2000	1-8	18	14	14	11	9
4000	20	20	16	16	12	10
8000	22	22	1-8	18	14	12



TOP VIEW

Since the directivity is also related to wavelength of sound, large values of roof dimension D have higher vertical directivity and therefore a greater reduction of horizontally radiated sound than do smaller values of D. All these variations are represented in table 3–1. The total PWL of the sound radiated from a roof is estimated with the use of equation 3–3, where TL is the transmission loss of the roof structure and A is the area of the exposed roof. The horizontally radiated sound power is then the total PWL minus the table 3-1 values.

ROOF TYPE 2

3-3. Reactive mufflers for reciprocating ermines.

YPE 3 ADJUSTMENT

ROOF TYPE 3

Reactive mufflers are used almost entirely for gas and diesel reciprocating engine exhausts. Reactive mufflers usually consist of 2 or 3 large-volume chambers containing an internal labyrinth-like arrangement of baffles, compartments, and perforated tubes and plates. Reactive mufflers smooth out the flow of impulsive-exhaust discharge and, by the arrangement of the internal components, at-

tempt to reflect sound energy back toward the source. There is usually no acoustic absorption material inside a reactive muffler. Most manufacturers of these exhaust mufflers produce three grades or sizes. based on the amount of noise reduction provided. Generally, for a particular engine use,

the larger the muffler, the greater the insertion 10ss or noise reduction. Table 3–2 gives the approximate insertion loss of the three classes of mufflers. The PWL of the noise radiated by a muffled engine exhaust is the PWL of the unmuffled exhaust minus the insertion loss of the muffler.

T 11 22 4	1	/·	110	C		. •	CCI	7	• . 1		
<i>Table 3-2. Approximate</i>	incortion locc	(1m	AR)	αt	typical	reactive	muttlere	11500	1421 f h	reciprocating	ongines
Table 3-2. Approximate	msernon ross	1 1111	uDI	o_{I}	iypicai	reactive	muniters	useu	willi	reciprocuing	engines.

Octave Frequency		essure-Drop by Relat		High Pressure-Drop Muffler Series by Relative Size		
Band (Hz)	Small	Medium	Large	Small	Medium	Large
6 3ª	10	15	20	16	20	25
125	15	20	25	21	25	29
250	13	18	23	21	24	29
500	11	16	21	19	22	27
1000	10	15	20	17	20	25
2000	9	14	19	15	19	24
4000	8	13	18	14	18	23
8000	8	13	18	14	17	23

Refer to manufacturers' literature for more specific data.

- a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.
- a. Muffler grades and sizes. Typically, the three different grades of mufflers are labeled with names that indicate the relative degree of criticalness of the noise problem involved, such as "commercial," "residential" and "suburban," or "standard," "semicritical" and "critical, " or similar series of names and models. Very approximately, the overall volume of the middle-size or second muffler in the series is about 1.4 to 1.6 times the volume of the smallest or first muffler in the series, while the volume of the largest or third muffler in the series is about 2 to 2.5 times the volume of the first muffler, An engine manufacturer will usually recommend a maximum length and minimum diameter exhaust pipe for an engine, as these influence the back-pressure applied to the engine exhaust. Lowpressure-drop mufflers are normally required for turbocharged engines because the turbocharger has already introduced some pressure drop in the exhaust line.

b. Caution. The insertion loss values of table 3–2 are offered only as *estimates* because other factors in the installation may affect the noise output of the engine—such factors as the exhaust pipe dimensions and layout, back-pressure in the system, and location of the muffler. The engine manufacturer's approval or suggestions should be obtained for unusual muffler arrangements.

3-4. Dissipative mufflers.

A gas turbine engine typically requires a muffler at the air intake to the engine and another muffler at the engine exhaust. Depending on the arrangement, either a reciprocating or a turbine engine may also require some muffling for ventilation air openings into the engine room, and some of the packaged gas turbine units may require some muffling for auxiliary fans, heat exhangers or for ventilation openings into the generator and/or gear compartment. The mufflers required for these situ-

ations are known as "dissipative" mufflers. As the name implies, dissipative mufflers are made up of various arrangements of sound absorbent material, which actually absorbs sound energy out of the moving air or exhaust stream. The most popular configuration is an array of "parallel baffles" placed in the air stream. The baffles may range from 2-in. to 16-in. thick, and are filed with glass fiber or mineral wool. Under severe uses, the muffler material must be able to withstand the operating temperature of the air or gas flow, and it must have adequate internal construction and surface protection to resist the destruction and erosion of highspeed, turbulent flow. These mufflers should be obtained from an experienced, reputable manufacturer to insure proper quality of materials, design, workmanship, and ultimately, long life and durability of the unit. Dissipative mufflers are divided here into two groups: the special customdesigned and constructed mufflers for gas turbine engines and other heavy-duty applications, and ventilation-duct mufflers that are stock items manufactured and available from several companies.

a. Gas turbine mufflers. Noise from the air inlet of a gas turbine is usually strong in the highfrequency region and is caused by the blade passage frequencies of the first one or two compressor stages of the turbine. Thin parallel baffles of approximately 4-in. thickness, with 4-in. to 6-in. air spaces between baffles, are quite effective in reducing high-frequency sound. The discharge noise of a gas turbine engine, on the other hand, is strong in the low-frequency region. Mufflers must have large dimensions to be effective in the lowfrequency region, where wavelength dimensions are large (para 2-6b of the N&V manual). Thus, these baffles may be 6-in. to 18-in. thick, with 8-in. to 16-in. air spaces between baffles, and have rugged construction to withstand the high temperature and turbulent flow of the engine discharge. Depending on the seriousness of the noise problems, mufflers may range from 8 ft. to 20 ft. in legth, and for very critical problems (i.e., very close neighbors), two different 12- to 18-ft. mufflers (different baffle dimensions) may be stacked in series to provide maximum insertion loss over a broad frequency range.

- (1) When large amounts of loss are required, baffles are installed at close spacings with perhaps only 30 to 50 percent open air passage through the total muffler cross section. This, in turn, produces a high pressure drop in the flow, so the final muffler design represents a compromise of cost, area, length, pressure drop, and frequency response. Pressure drop of flow through the muffler can usually be reduced by fitting a rounded or pointed end cap to the entrance and exits ends of a baffle.
- (2) The side walls of the chamber that contains the muffler must not permit sound escape greater than that which passes through the muffler itself. Thus, the side walls at the noisy end of the muffler should have a TL at least 10 dB greater than the insertion loss of the muffler for each frequency band. At the quiet end of the muffler, the TL of the side walls can be reduced to about 10 dB greater than one-half the total insertion loss of the muffler.
- (3) In the contract specifications, the amount of insertion loss that is expected of a muffler should be stated so that the muffler manufacturer may be held to an agreed-upon value, It is more important to specify the insertion loss than the dimension and composition of the muffler because different manufacturers may have different, but equally acceptable, fabrication methods for achieving the values.
- (4) Operating temperature should also be stated. When dissipative mufflers carry air or gas at elevated temperatures, the wavelength of sound is longer, so the mufflers appear shorter in length (comapred to the wavelength) and therefore less effective acoustically (para 2-6b of the N&V manual).
- (5) As an aid in judging or evaluating muffler performance, tables 3-3 through 3-8 give the approximate insertion loss values to be expected of a number of muffler arrangements. Values may vary from one manufacturer to another, depending on materials and designs.

Table 3-3. Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of 8-ft.-long, 4-in.-thick parallel baffles separated by various with air spaces.

Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	4 In.	8 In.	th of Air S 12 In. cent Open A 75%	16 In.	24 In. 86%
(112)	300	070	750		
63ª	3	2	1	1	0
125	6	5	3	2	2
250	16	13	8	6	4
500	32	25	16	13	10
1000	56	38	19	1.6	12
2000	48	35	13	11	8
4000	40	26	10	8	6
8000	20	18	7	6	4

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

Table 3-.4. Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 4-in. -thick parallel baffles separated by 8-in. -wide air spaces (67% open area).

Octave Frequency Band	Length of Baffles						
(Hz)	4 Ft.	8 Ft.	12 Ft.	16 Ft.			
6 3ª	1	2	3	4			
125	3	5	7	9			
250	8	13	18	22			
500	16	25	34	43			
1000	25	38	52	65			
2000	22	35	47	58			
4000	17	26	34	41			
8000	13	18	23	27			

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

Table 3-5. Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 8-in.-thick parallel baffles separated by 12-in.-wide air spaces (60% open area).

Octave Frequency	Length of Baffles						
Band (Hz)	4 Ft.	8 Ft.	12 Ft.	16 Ft.			
63ª	2	4	5	7			
125	5	8	11	14			
250	10	18	25	32			
500	16	27	37	46			
1000	15	23	31	38			
2000	13	19	25	30			
4000	10	14	19	24			
8000	6	10	14	17			

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

Table 3-6. Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 8-in.-thick parallel baffles separated by 8-in.-wide air spaces (50% pen area).

Octave Frequency		Length	of Baffle	es
Band (Hz)	4 Ft.	8 Ft.	12 Ft.	16 Ft.
6 3ª	3	5	7	9
125	6	11	16	20
250	12	20	28	36
500	18	30	42	53
1000	17	27	36	44
2000	15	22	29	35
4000	13	18	23	27
8000	11	15	18	21

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

Table 3-7. Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 12-in. -thick parallel baffles separated by 12-in.-wide air spaces (50% open area).

Octave Frequency Band	Length of Baffles						
(Hz)	4 Ft.	8 Ft.	12 Ft.	16 Ft.			
6 3ª	3	5	8	12			
125	7	12	18	23			
250	12	20	28	35			
500	18	30	41	51			
1000	15	24	33	41			
2000	13	19	21	32			
4000	10	14	19	24			
8000	6	10	14	17			

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

Table 3-8. Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of 16-in. -thick parallel baffles separated by 10-in.-wide air spaces (98% open area).

Octave Frequency		Length of	Baffles	
Band (Hz)	4 Ft.	8 Ft.	12 Ft.	16 Ft.
63ª	5	11	15	18
125	10	16	22	27
250	16	23	30	36
500	19	32	42	50
1000	16	25	34	42
2000	14	22	29	34
4000	12	17	22	27
8000	10	14	18	21

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

b. "Lined" and "unlined" bends in turbine stacks. When a long duet or passageway contains a square-ended 90° turn, there is a tendency for sound traveling in that duct to be reflected back toward the direction from which it came. Because high-frequency sound is more "directional" (behaves more nearly as a beam of light), it is more readily reflected back by the end wall of the 90° turn and less sound is transmitted around the corner. Low-frequency sound "bends" around the turn more readily, so this reflection effect is less pronounced. The attenuation provided by a square-ended 90° turn can be increased noticeably by

adding a thick lining of acoustic absorption material at the end of the turn (facing the oncoming sound wave), extending into the duct past the turn for a length of one or two times the average width of the duct. A long muffler, located immediately past the turn, also serves to simulate a lined bend. Table 3–9 gives the estimated insertion loss of unlined and lined bends, and figure 3–1 shows schematically the bend configurations. The orientation of the parallel baffles of a muffler located just past a turn should be as shown in figure 3-1 to achieve the Class 1 and Class 2 lined bend effects.

Table 3-9. Approximate insertion loss (in dB of unlined and lined sauare-ended 90° turn. Figure 3–1 shows types and dimensions of turn configurations

Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	Unlined Bend	Class 1 Lined Bend	Class 2 Lined Bend
6 3ª	2	3	5
125	3	5	7
250	4	6	8
500	5	8	10
1000	6	9	12
2000	7	11	14
4000	8	12	16
8000	9	14	18

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

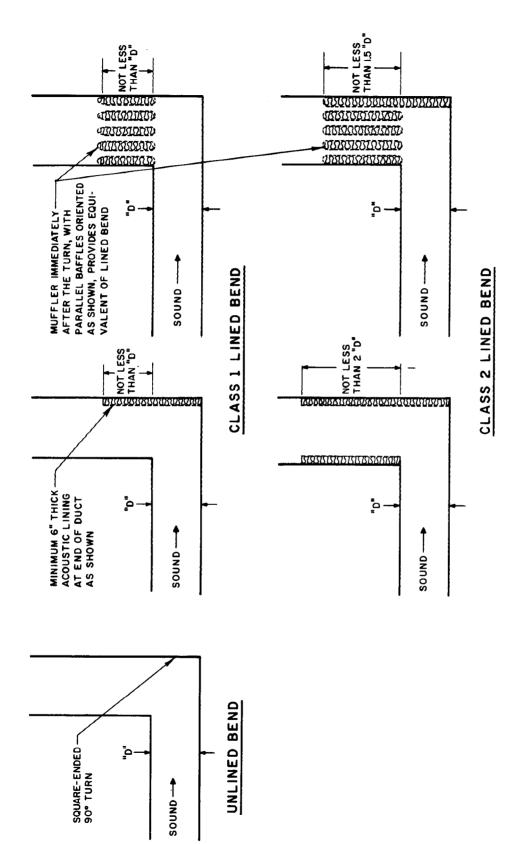


Figure 3-1. Schematic arrangement of "unlined" and "lined" bends in ducts or passages (see text for discussion).

Turning vanes in the 90° square turn reduce the insertion loss values. If turning vanes are used, only one-half the insertion loss values of table 3–9 may be used for the 63- through 500-Hz bands and only one-fourth the values for the 1000- through 8000-Hz bands. When a muffler is used at the turn, full attenuation of the muffler is realized as well as the additional loss due to the lined turn.

c. Ventilation-duct mufflers. For ducted airhandling, ventilation, or air-conditioning systems, packaged duct mufflers can be purchased directly from reputable acoustical products suppliers. Their catalogs show the available dimensions and insertion losses provided in their standard rectangular and circular cross-section mufflers. These packaged duct mufflers are sold by manufacturers in 3-ft., 5-ft., and 7-ft. lengths. They are also usually

available in two or three "classes," depending on attenuation. The mufflers of the higher insertion-10ss class typically have only about 25% to 35% open area, with the remainder of the space filled with absorption material. The lower insertion-loss classes have about 50% open area. The mufflers with the larger open area have less pressure drop and are known as "low-pressure-drop units." The mufflers with the smaller open area are known as "high-pressure-drop units." When ordering specialpurpose mufflers, one should state the speed and the temperature of the air or gas flow, as these may require special surface protection and special acoustic filler materials. The approximate insertion losses of a representative group of ventilation-duct mufflers are given in table 3-10. Individual suppliers can give data for their specific products.

Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	Low Pi	ressure-Dr	op Class	High P	ressure-Dr	op Class
	Muffler Length 3 ft. 5 ft. 7 ft.			Muffler Length 3 ft. 5 ft. 7 ft.		
6 3ª	4	8	10	8	11	13
125	7	12	15	10	14	18
250	9	14	19	15	23	3 0
500	12	16	20	23	32	40
1000	15	19	22	30	38	44
2000	16	20	24	35	42	48
4000	14	18	22	28	36	42
8000	9	14	18	23	30	36

Table 3-10. Approximate insertion loss (in dB) of various lengths of commercial duct mufflers.

Refer to manufacturers' literature for more specific data.

a. Insertion loss values usually are not measured and quoted for the 31-Hz octave band. For calculations, assume the 31-Hz insertion loss is about 60% of the 63-Hz insertion loss, rounded off to the nearest decibel.

d. Muffler self-noise. When air or gas passes through a narrow opening at high speed, noise is generated by the turbulence of the gas exiting from the opening, The noise made at the exiting end of a muffler is called "muffler self-noise." There is no precise schedule of self-noise as a function of exit speed for large mufflers, but the following rules-of-thumb for exhaust stacks of turbine engines are offered. For installations in relatively

noisy situations or where moderate amounts of noise can be tolerated, the exit speed of air or gas can approach but should not exceed about 175 to 200 ft./see. For critical acoustic situations, the exit speed should not exceed about 125 to 150 ft./sec. For hot exhausts, the exhaust gas is of lower density and consequently has a higher total volume flow for a given mass flow than would exist at normal ambient temperature. The manufacturers of

duct mufflers can usually furnish self-noise data for their products.

e. Muffler pressure drop. In any installation where exhaust or inlet pressures are of concern, the designer should request the muffler manufacturer to provide pressure-drop data for the proposed mufflers, and these values should be checked and approved by the engine manufacturer.

3-5. Ventilation duct lining.

Duct lining is used to absorb duct-transmitted noise. Typically, duct lining is 1 in. thick. Long lengths of duct lining can be very effective in absorbing high-frequency sound, but the thin thickness is not very effective for low-frequency absorption. The ASHRAE Handbook and Product Directory-Fundamentals (app. B) can be used to estimate the attenuation of duct lining. Lined 90° square turns are very effective in reducing high-frequency noise. Turning vanes or rounded 90° turns, however, provides neglible amounts of high-frequency loss.

3-6. Vibration isolation of reciprocating engines.

Vibration isolation of reciprocating engine assemblies is discussed for two general locations: on an on-grade slab, such as in a basement or ground level location, and on an upper floor of a multifloor building. Suggestions given here are based on acoustical considerations only; these are not intended to represent structural design requirements, These suggestions apply to both the engine and all attached equipment driven by the engine. It is assumed that the mechanical engineer, structural engineer, or equipment manufacturer will specify a stiff, integral base assembly for the mounting of the equipment and that all equipment

will be properly aligned. The base assembly should be stiff enough to permit mounting of the entire equipment load on individual point supports, such as "soft" steel springs. Equipment installations that involve close-by vibration-sensitive equipment, instruments, or processes are beyond the generalized recommendations given here. The basics of vibration isolation (criteria, materials, and approaches) are given in chapters 4 and 9 of the N&V manual. -The term "engine assembly" is used here to include the engine, all driven equipment (such as gear, generator, compressor, etc.), and the engine base. The term "engine base" is used here to include a stiff steel base or platform that supports the engine assembly and a concrete inertia block to which the steel base is rigidly attached.

- a. Concrete inertia block. A concrete inertia block is required under each engine assembly unless stated otherwise. The concrete inertia block adds stability to the installation and reduces vibration. For reciprocating engine speeds under about 360 rpm, the weight of the concrete inertia block should be at least 5 times the total weight of the supported load; for engine speeds between 360 and 720 rpm, the inertia block should weigh at least 3 times the total weight of the supported load; and for engine speeds above about 720 rpm, the inertia block should weigh at least 2 times the total weight of the supported load. Even small inertia blocks should be thick enough to provide a stiff base for maintaining alignment of equipment when the inertia block is mounted on springs around the perimeter of the block. Additional vibration isolation details are given below as a function of location and engine speed and power.
- b. On-grade location. The chart in figure 3–2 shows the paragraphs below that give recommended vibration isolation treatments for various combinations of engine speed and power rating.

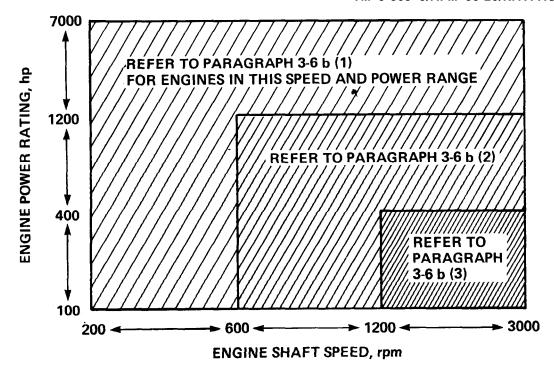


Figure 3-2. Chart showing paragraph number in manual that contains vibration isolation recommendations for on-grade installations of reciprocating engines as a function of engine speed and power rating.

- (1) For engines under 600 rpm (for any size) and over 1200 hp (for any speed).
- (a) No vibration isolation of the engine assembly is required if there is no category 1 area (table 3-2 in N&V manual) within a horizontal distance of 500 ft., or no category 2 or 3 area within 250 ft., or no category 4 or 5 area within 150 ft. of the engine base. It is good practice, nevertheless, to give the engine base its own footings, separated from the footings of the generator room, with a structural break between the floor slab or floor grille of the generator room and the engine base. (It is assumed throughout this schedule that feelable vibration is acceptable in category 6 areas. If this is not an acceptable assumption, category 6 should be considered along with categories 4 and 5.)
- (b) For distances closer than those listed in (a) above, for the indicated categories, the engine base should be supported on steel spring vibration isolation mounts that have a static deflection of at least 1 in. for engine speeds above 600 rpm or 2 in. for engine speeds of 301 to 600 rpm or at least 4 in. for engine speeds of 200 to 300 rpm.
- (c) The steel springs of (b) above should rest on pads of ribbed or waffle-pattern neoprene if the engine assembly is located within 200 ft. of a catagory 1 are or within 100 ft. of a category 2 or 3 area or within 50 ft. of a category 4 or 5 are. Pad details are given in paragraph d(l) below.

- (2) For engines above 600 rpm and under 1200 hp (except (3) below).
- (a) No vibration isolation of the engine assembly is required if there is no category 1 area (table 3-2 in the N&V manual) within 300 ft., or no category 2 or 3 area within 150 ft., or no category 4 or 5 area within 75 ft. of the engine base. It is good practice, nevertheless, to give the engine base its own footings, separated from the footings of the generator room, with a structural break between the floor slab or floor grille of the generator room and the engine base. (It is assumed throughout this schedule that feelable vibration is acceptable in category 6 areas. If this is not an acceptable assumption, category 6 should be considered along with categories 4 and 5.)
- (b) For distances closer than those listed in (a) above, for the indicated categories, the engine base should be supported on steel spring vibration isolation mounts that have a static deflection of at least 2 in. for engine speeds of 600 to 1200 rpm or at least 1 in, for engine speeds above 1200 rpm.
- (c) The steel springs of (b) above should rest on pads of ribbed or waffle-pattern neoprene if the engine assembly is located within 200 ft. of a category 1 area or within 100 ft. of a category 2 or 3 area or within 50 ft. of a category 4 or 5 area. Pad details are given in paragraph d(1) below.
- (3) For engines above 1200 rpm and under 400 hp. A concrete inertia block is not required for this

engine speed and power combination, although it would still be beneficial if used. All other recommendations of (2) above apply to the installation. If the concrete block is eliminated, a substantial housekeeping pad should be provided under the engine assembly, and the engine assembly should be mounted on a steel frame that is stiff enough to permit use of individual steel spring isolators under the steel frame without introducing equipment misalignment.

- c. Upper-floor location. It is strongly suggested that no reciprocating engine assembly be mounted on any upper floor location of a wood-frame building and that no reciprocating engine *over* 600 hp or under 1200 rpm be installed on an upper floor of a steel or concrete building. If an engine rated under 600 hp and operating above 1200 rpm is installed in an upper floor location in a building containing category. 1-5 occupancy areas (table 3-2 of the N&V manual), the following suggestions should be applied.
- (1) The entire engine assembly should be mounted rigidly to a concrete inertia block having a weight at least 3 times the total weight of the supported load. The concrete inertia block may be eliminated, if desired, for any engine of less than 100 hp that is located two or more floors away from a category 1 or 2 area, or that is not located directly over a category 3 area. If a concrete inertia block is used, it should be thick enough to assure stiffness and good alignment to the entire assembly. Its area should be at least as large as the overall area of the equipment that it supports. If the engine drives a refrigeration compressor that is connected directly to its evaporator and condenser cylinders, all this equipment should be mounted together onto the same concrete block. The bottom of the inertia block should rest at least 4 in. above the top of the housekeeping pad or the structure slab. If a Type 5 floating-floor slab is involved (para 5–5e of the N&V manual), this 4-in. air space under the concrete inertia block should be covered with 2-in. thick low-cost glass fiber or mineral wool. The engine assembly is *not* to be mounted on the floatingfloor slab. If a concrete inertia block is not used, a substantial housekeeping pad should be provided under the engine assembly, and the engine assembly should be mounted on a rigid steel frame that is stiff enough to be supported off the floor on individual steel spring isolators without introducing stability or alignment problems.
- (2) The concrete inertia block or the stiff steel frame of (1) above should be supported off the structural floor slab with steel spring vibration isolation mounts having minimum 2-in. static deflection under load.

- (3) Each steel spring should rest on a block of ribbed or waffle-pattern neoprene pads, as described in d(1) below.
- (4) The structure floor supporting a reciprocating engine assembly should be at least 10-in. thick and made of dense concrete (140 to 150 lb/ft.³). Where possible, the engine should be located over primary or secondary beams supporting the structure slab.
- (5) Proper airborne noise control must be provided between the engine room and all nearby occupied areas, as discussed in chapter 5 of the N&V manual.
- d. Other general recommendations. The following general recommendations apply to all engine installations requiring vibration isolation.
- (1) Ribbed or waffle-pattern neoprene pads should be made up of three or four layers of the material, giving a total thickness of approximately 1 in. of neoprene. The area of the pads should be such as to provide the surface loading recommended by the pad manufacturer. For critical locations, provision should be made to permit replacement of the pads after about 25 years, as the pad material may deteriorate by that time. An arrangement for providing layers of neoprene pads under a spring base is seen in figure 9-1 of the N&V manual.
- (2) For an isolated engine assembly, there should be no structural, rigid connections between the engine assembly and the building proper. This includes piping, conduit, and ducts to and from the assembly.
- (a) A long bellows-type thermal expansion joint in the exhaust piping meets this requirement, as does a flexible connection in the inlet-air ducting to the engine.
- (b) Piping to the engine assembly may contain long flexible connections (length at least 6 times the outside diameter of the piping) that are not short-circuited by steel bars that bridge the flanges of the flexible connections; or piping may be used without flexible connections, if the piping is supported on vibration isolation hangers or mounts for a distance along the pipe of at least 200 pipe diameters. The vibration isolation hangers should have a static deflection of at least one-half the static deflection of the mounts that support the engine base. If steel springs are used in the pipe hangers, neoprene or compressed glass fiber pads should be in series with the springs.
- (c) Electrical bus bars from the generator should either contain a 6-ft. length of braided, flexible conductor across the vibration isolation joint, or be supported from resilient hangers for a distance of about 50 ft. from the isolated assembly.

- (3) Where steel springs are used, unhoused stable steel springs are preferred. If housed or enclosed springs must be used, special attention must be given to the alignment of the mounts so that they do not tilt or bind in any direction within their housings. Further, there should be some visual means to check the spring mount in its final location to be certain that binding or tilting does not take place.
- e. Special situations. The recommendations given in paragraph 3-6 will provide adequate coverage for most typical equipment installations. However, general rules cannot cover all marginal and complex variations. For unusual installations or unfamiliar conditions, it is advisable to have the assistance of a vibration or acoustical consultant experienced with this equipment. Vibration problems are sometimes quite complex and unpredictable.

3-7. Vibration isolation of turbine engines.

Typically, the smaller gas turbine enginegenerator sets (under about 5 MW) are mounted, transported, and installed as complete assemblies on steel-frame "skid-like" structures, and the large gas turbine systems (over about 5 MW) are installed at the site on long, stiff steel-beam bases, which in turn rest on concrete footings or concrete mats. The turbine speeds are very high (typically 3600 to 6000 rpm, some up to 25,000 rpm), and the alignment of turbine, gear, and generator is critical. The absence of rotary unbalance at these speeds is mandatory; hence, there is little or no vibration compared to the vibration of a reciprocating engine. The steel beams of the large turbine engine assemblies require their concrete footings for additional longitudinal stiffness and system alignment, so steel springs are not recommended as point supports along the steel beams unless the manufacturer specifically proposes such mounts for critical installations. Instead, it is suggested that the engines be separated from any critical areas by adequate distance. Distance requirements set by the airborne noise problem will probably assure the adequate distances needed for vibration control. For these same reasons, the large units (above about 5 Mw) should not be installed in upper-floor locations. The following recommendations apply to turbine engine installations.

- a. On-grade locations.
- (1) "Skid-mounted" engine-generators (under about 5 MW).
- (a) No vibration isolation of the assembly is required if there is no category 1 area within 200 ft., or no category 2 or 3 area within 100 ft., or no category 4 or 5 area within 50 ft. of the engine as-

- sembly. Table 3–2 in the N&V manual explains these category designations.
- (b) If the engine must be located closer than the distances listed above, for the indicated categories, the skid-type base should be mounted on ribbed or waffle-pattern neoprene pads. The pads should be made up of at least three layers of material having a total thickness of about 1 in. (para 3-6d(l) above). Pipes, ducts, and conduit to the engine-generator set should either contain flexible connections or be supported from resilient hangers for a distance of at least 25 ft. from the assembly. The engine manufacturer must approve the isolation mounting of the assembly.
- (2) "on-site-assembled" generators (over about 5 MW).
- (a) No vibration isolation of the assembly is required if there is no category 1 area within 400 ft., or no category 2 or 3 area within 200 ft., or no category 4 or 5 area within 100 ft. of the engine assembly. Even greater distances are desirable.
- (b) If the engine must be located closer than the distances listed above, for the indicated categories, special concern must be given to the installation; and an agreeable design must be devised and approved by both the engine manufacturer and a vibration engineer or acoustics consultant. Such a design requires detailed knowledge about the specific engine and engine base involved and cannot be covered by generalizations in this manual.
 - **b.** Upper-floor location.
- (1) Skid-mounted engine-generators (under about 5 MW). These installations should be vibration isolated in accordance with table 9-11 in the N&V manual. If gas turbine engines are used to drive other types of equipment, such as reciprocating or centrifugal refrigeration or gas compressors, the recommendations of tables 9-3 or 9-5 (whichever is most nearly applicable) of the N&V manual should be used.
- (2) "on-site-assembled" generators (over about 5 MW). These units should not be installed on upper floor locations without the assistance of a vibration or acoustics specialist.

3-8. Vibration isolation of auxiliary equipment.

Ventilating fans, cooling towers, pumps, and compressors may also be involved with an enginegenerator system. Vibration isolation of this auxiliary equipment should be in accordance with chapter 9 of the N&V manual.

3-9. Use of hearing protection devices.

Personnel working in engine-generator rooms are exposed to hazardous, noise levels as defined by

DoD Instruction 6055.3. A brief summary of this document is given in paragraph 3-4d of the N&V manual. The use of approved ear plugs or ear muffs is mandatory for personnel in engine rooms during engine operation. Signs specifying the use of hearing protection devices should be placed at each entrance to the engine room. Typically, well-fitted ear plugs or ear muffs have insertion loss values of about 15 to 20 dB in the 63- to 250-Hz bands, rising with frequency to about 25 to 35 dB in the 1000- to 8000-Hz bands. Poorly fitted devices may have only 10 to 15 dB insertion loss values. When used in series, ear plugs *plus* ear muffs can increase the IL by about 10 dB over that of either ear plugs or ear muffs alone.

3-10. Nondisturbing warning and paging systems.

Outdoor audible paging systems are frequently annoying to neighbors. Indoor paging or warning systems frequently are so loud that they contribute to the hearing damage problem, or they may be so quiet that they cannot be heard *in* a noisy engine room. Consideration should be given to the use of one or more of the following nondisturbing warning or paging systems: flashing lights (possibly coded to convey special meanings), "walkie-talkies" for outdoor personnel, "beeper" paging systems for outdoor or indoor personnel, limited power and directivity for outdoor Loudspeakers, and automatic shut-off of outdoor paging systems at nighttime.

3-11. Quality of analysis procedure.

A detailed acoustical evaluation brings together large amounts of data, each component of which is

subject to small errors or unknowns. Paragraph 8-5 in the N&V manual discusses this situation as it relates to the quality of the final answer. In summary, it states that the data and procedures have been found to produce satisfactory results in many different situations and applications, but that unusual circumstances statistically can produce unexpected results. Unexpected results can be avoided or minimized by encouraging a slightly conservative approach in acoustical designs. Design decision arising out of the use of several of the data forms (app. A) are often based on the following four categories used to describe the relative reliability or confidence level of the acoustical design. The designer should weigh carefully the applicability of these four categories to any particular evaluation.

- a. "Preferred". The design equals or surpasses the requirements of the analysis in all frequency bands.
- b. "Acceptable". The design produces no more than the following noise excesses above the design goal: 4 dB in the 31-, 63-, and 125-Hz bands, 3 dB in the 250-Hz band, or 2 dB in all the higher frequency bands.
- c. "Marginal". The design produces one or more of the following noise excesses above the design goal, in any or all frequency bands: 5 to 7 dB in the 31-, 63-, and 125-Hz bands, 4 to 6 dB in the 250-Hz band, or 3 to 5 dB in all the higher frequency bands.
- d. "Unacceptable". The design produces noise excesses above the design goal that are higher in any frequency band than those values listed for "marginal" in c above. It is strongly recommended that an "unacceptable" design not be permitted.

CHAPTER 4 EXAMPLES OF SOUND ANALYSIS PROCEDURE

4-1. Summary of examples.

Two engine-generator installations are studied in sufficient detail to illustrate the versatility of the sound analysis procedure. The first installation is an on-grade power plant with two engine rooms, a control room, and some nearby office space in the same building. A variety of gas or diesel reciprocating engines drive the generators. Onbase housing is located relatively close to the plant. The second installation is a single conventional packaged gas turbine engine generator with its vertical intake and exhaust stacks fitted with muf-

flers to meet the noise requirements of a nearby military base hospital. Both examples are fabricated only to illustrate the methodology of this manual; they do not represent proven structural or operating layouts.

4-2. Example of an on-grade gas or diesel engine installation.

a. Description of the power station. A power station, shown in figure 4–1, is to be located 1200 ft. from on-base housing.

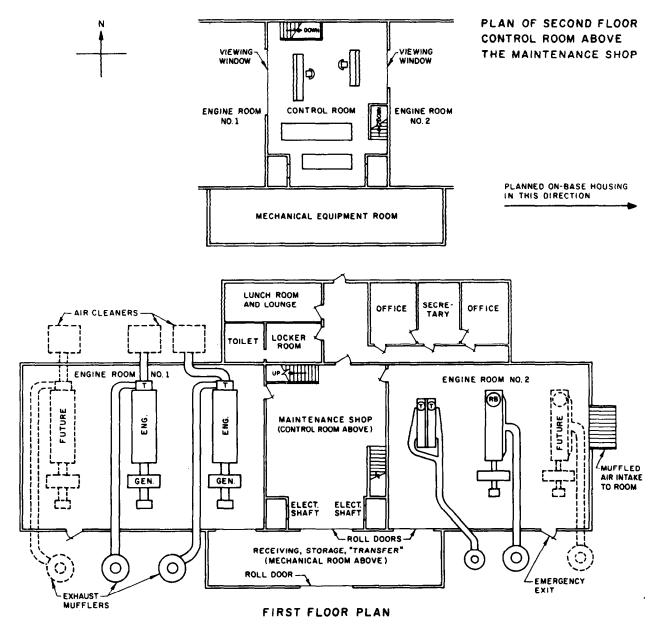


Figure 4-1. Plan of on-grade power station used as example for sound analysis in paragraph 4-2 of manual.

Engine Room No. 1 contains two engines and has space for a third. Each engine has a 3500-hp rating, operates at 450 rpm, and can use either natural gas or diesel fuel. These in-line engines are turbocharged, with approximately 15-ft.-long intake ducts to the air cleaners located out of doors, as shown. The engine exhausts are fed through 50- ft. pipes to "best grade" low-pressure-drop exhaust mufflers, also out of doors. Engine Room No. 2 contains one 900-hp V-12 engine that operates at 1800 rpm and one 1600-hp V-16 engine that operates at 900 rpm. Another V-16 engine may be added later in this room. The V-12 engine has a turbocharger that draws intake air directly from the room through an air filter chamber, and the V-16 engine is fitted with a Roots Blower that draws air from the room without benefit of a muffler intake arrangement. Engine combustion air is drawn into this room through a side wall opening that is to be fitted with a muffler if necessary. These engines are fitted with "best grade" exhaust mufflers through 30-ft.-long exhaust pipes. Lowpressure-drop mufflers are used with the turbocharged engines, and high-pressure-drop mufflers are used with the Roots Blower engines.

- (1) personnel access doors are provided between the Maintenance Shop and the Engine Rooms, emergency exit doors are provided in the south walls of the Engine Rooms, and large equipment-access roll doors are provided between the Engine Rooms and a large "Receiving, Storage, Transfer Room" across the south side of the building.
- (2) The Offices and Lunch Room and Lounge at the north side of the building are partially protected from Engine Room noise by "buffer" areas: The Toilet and Locker Rooms protect the Lunch Room and Lounge, and the corridor protects the group of offices.
- (3) The Maintenance Shop and the second-floor Control Room overlooking the two Engine Rooms must be evaluated in order to determine the requirements for walls, doors, and windows common with the Engine Rooms, with special emphasis being given to the size and make-up of the viewing windows in order to achieve an acceptable "SIL" (speech interference level) condition in the Control Room because of the present and future engines in the two Engine Rooms.
- (4) A Mechanical Equipment Room provides ventilation air for the Engine Rooms as the outside and inside air temperatures dictate. The Control

Room and Offices are served by a separate system to eliminate the possible feed-through of Engine Room noise into the quieter parts of the building. The engine air inlet in the wall of Engine Room No. 2 is always open in the event of failure of the building ventilation system.

b. Sound level requirements.

- (1) Engine Rooms. There are no current state-of-the-art developments that will reduce engine room noise to the nonhazardous levels of less than 85 dB(A), so personnel using these rooms must use hearing protection equipment (approved ear plugs or ear muffs) when their daily exposures exceed the allowable limits (para 3-4d of the N&V manual).
- (2) Maintenance Shop. Sound levels here shall not exceed 84 dB(A), for purposes of hearing protection, and it is preferred that the speech interference level (SIL) due to Engine Room noise not exceed 60 dB when Engine Room doors are closed (para 3-2d of the N&V manual describes SIL).
- (3) Control Room. Sound levels here shall not exceed 84 dB(A), and it is preferred that the SIL due to Engine Room noise not exceed 55 dB when all engines, existing and future, are in operation.
- (4) *Offices*. Engine Room noise heard in the offices shall not exceed NC-40 levels when all doors are closed (para 3–2a of the N&V manual).
- (5) *On-base housing*. Power plant noise shall not exceed NC-25 levels indoors at the base housing located about 1200 ft. to the east of the plant, when all exterior doors of the plant are closed.
- c. Engine Room noise levels. DD Form 2304 is used to estimate the PWL of each engine. DD Form 2295 (Room Constant by Estimation Method.) is used to estimate the Room Constant of each room. DD Form 2296 (Mechanical Equipment Room SPL Caused by Equipment) and DD Form 2297 (Summation of All Equipment SPLs on One Wall or Surface of the ME R.) are used to estimate the SPLs at the Engine Room walls that are common to the other rooms of interest (the Maintenance Shop, the Control Room, and the corridor separating the Offices from Engine Room No. 2).
- (1) Engine PWLs. The accompanying filled-in copies of DD Form 2304 give the estimated PWLs of the three noise components of each of the three engine types involved here. Only the engine casing noise (Part A) radiates into the Engine Rooms. For identification, see figures 4–2 through 4–4 for samples.

ESTIMATED SOUND POWER LEVEL OF DIESEL OR GAS RECIPROCATING ENGINE NOISE

1.	Engine power rating: 3	500 h	speed	600-	r 600 rpm (A: 1500 rpm (A: 1500 rpm (A:	=-2)	Cylinder arrangement:	in-line (C V-type (C radial (C	r=-1)
۱.	Engine P	diesel and/o				_		ENGIN	
6.	Air intake t	o ots blower?	yes (D=	•3)	()		_	F THIS	
7.	Length of ai duct, if any					L _{ex} =	50 _n	TYPE	
									
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Part	t A. Engine	casing noise			L	<u> </u>	1	···	<u> </u>
9.	Overall PWL	from table 2	-l of PPA man	ual:					
	L = Base PW	L + A + B + C	-5	0.		. <u>o</u>	Caution: (ise correct s	igns!
	- 12	3 dB re	10 ⁻¹² W						
10.	Octave frequ		justments fro		for engine				
	12	12	۵	5	7	9	12	18	28
11.	///	PWL Values (11 = Item 11 = I	1/8	116	114	111	105	95
Dart	B. Turbocha								
	Overall PWL				et duct has	acoustic lini	ing. see Iter	s 15 below)	
	L = Base Pk	L - L, /6					.		
	//:	2	2.5	~					
	- 10	9 dB re	10 ⁻¹² w						
13.	Octave frequ				r - . :				
11.	0-1	11	13 Item 14 = Ite	13	12	9	8	9	17
14.	105	98	96	96	97	100	101	100	92
15.	Insertion lo	ss of duct 1	ining or muf	fler in air	inlet duct,				
	here, elimin		6 term in It						 1
16.	Octave hand	<u> </u>	from intake			if applicable	(Item 16 =		
	105	98	96	96	97	100	101	100	92
Part	C. Engine e	<u> </u>	<u></u>						
	Overall PWL			nual, for un	muffled exha	ust			
	L = Base P	TL-T-L _{ex} /							
		54			2				
		6 _dB re 1							
18.		T	justments fr	· · · · ·	1.5	T 10	25	25	43
10	5 Ontava hand	PMT values f	or unmuffled	7	15 ust (Ttem 19	19 = Item 17 -	25 Item 18. in	bands)	1 43
19.	131	127	/33	129	121	117	///	101	97
20.			muffler, if			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
	12	20	25	23	21	Zo	19	18	18
21.		PWL radiated	from outlet		exhaust (Ite		19 - Item 20	·	
	119	107	108	106	100	97	92	83	75
DD	FORM 2	304, 83 (OCT			P.	AGE	OF	PAGES

Figure 4-2. PWL of 3500-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2304).

ESTIMATED SOUND POWER LEVEL OF DIESEL OR GAS RECIPROCATING ENGINE NOISE

1.	Engine power rating:	900		ge □ 600-	r 600 rpm (A 1500 rpm (A 1500 rpm (A	=- 2)	Cylinder [arrange- ment:	in-line (V-type (radial (C=-1)
4.	Engine fuel:	diesel and/o	or gas (B= 0) only (B=-3)))		
6.	Air intake unmuffled R	to oots blower?	yes (D=	=+3) not applicabl	e (D=0)				
7.	Length of a duct, if an	ir intake y: L _{in} =	0	8. L _ft. e	ength of xhaust pipe:	L _{ex} =	30 f	t.	
			0e	tave Frequen	cy Band in H	2			
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Par	t A. Engine	casing noise	· .						
9.	Overall PWL	from table 2	-1 of PPA max	nual:					
	L = Base PW	/L + A + B +	C + D						
	- 12	13_+	0 +	0.	/_	· <u> </u>	Caution:	Use correct	signs!
	- 12	2 2 dB re	10 ⁻¹² w						
10.	Octave frequ	lency band ad	ljustments fr	om table 2-2	for engine	speed of Ite	m 2 above:		
	27	14	7	7	8	6	7	13	20
11.	Octave band	PWL values (Item 11 = It	em 9 - Item :	.		·		
	100	108	115	115	114	116	115	109	102
Part	B. Turbocha	arged air inl	et noise, if	annlicable	1		L		
	Overall PWL	-			et duct has	ecoustic lin	ing see The	m 15 halan)	
	L = Base PV		J OI IIA ma	11uai (11 1111	et duct has a	acoustic iin.	ing, see ite	m 15 below)	
	_ / C	9 in' _	. 0						
	- 10	9 9 dB re	10 ⁻¹² w	_					
13.	Octave frequ								
	4	111	13	13	12	9	8	9	17
14.	Octave band	L	L	em 12 - Item	L			<u></u>	
	105	98	96	96	97	100	101	100	92
15.	<u> </u>	·	•	fler in air					
	here, elimin	nate the Lin/	6 term in It	em 12 above.)			Tining date	
		NON	FF	LANN	ED				
16.	Octave band	PWL radiated							
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	end of air	inlet duct, i	if applicable	(Item 16 =	Item 14 - I	tem 15)
Part	105	98	from intake	end of air	inlet duct, i	if applicable	e (Item 16 =	Item 14 - I	tem 15)
	105 C. Engine e	98	96						
17.	C. Engine e	98 exhaust noise	96		97	100			
	C. Engine a Overall PWL L = Base PW	exhaust noise from table 2 TL - T - Lex	96 -4 of PPA mar	96	97	100			
	C. Engine a Overall PWL L = Base PW	exhaust noise from table 2 TL - T - Lex	96 -4 of PPA mar	96	97	100			
	C. Engine a Overall PWL L = Base PW	exhaust noise from table 2 TL - T - Lex	96 -4 of PPA mar	96	97	100			
17.	C. Engine a Overall PWL L = Base PW	exhaust noise from table 2 A - T - Lex/	96 -4 of PPA man -4 -6 0 ⁻¹² W	96 nual. for unr	97	100			
17.	C. Engine & Overall PWL L _w = Base Ph = 14 = 13	exhaust noise from table 2 A - T - Lex/	96 -4 of PPA man -4 -6 0 ⁻¹² W	96 nual. for unr	97	100			
17.	C. Engine a Overall PWL L _v = Base Pk = 14	exhaust noise from table 2 A - T - L _{ex} A g 5 dB re 1 tency band ad	96 -4 of PPA man 4 - 6 0 ⁻¹² w justments from 3 or unmuffled	96 nual. for unm - 7.5	97 muffled exhau	100	25	35	92
17.	C. Engine a Overall PWL L _v = Base Pk = 14	exhaust noise from table 2 A - T - L _{ex} A g 5 dB re 1 tency band ad	96 -4 of PPA man 4 - 6 0 ⁻¹² W justments fro	96 nual. for unn - 7.5 om table 2-4	97 muffled exhau	100	25	35	92
17.	C. Engine a Overall PWL L_w = Base PW = /4 = /3 Octave frequ 5 Octave band	exhaust noise from table 2 TL - T - Lex S dB re 1 hency band ad 9 PWL values f	96 -4 of PFA mai 4 - 6 0 ⁻¹² w justments from 13 or unmuffled	96 nual. for unm - 7.5 om table 2-4 regine exhau	97 muffled exhau	19 = Item 17 -	25 Item 18. in	35 bands)	42
17. 18.	C. Engine a Overall PWL L_w = Base PW = /4 = /3 Octave frequ 5 Octave band	exhaust noise from table 2 TL - T - Lex S dB re 1 hency band ad 9 PWL values f	96 -4 of PFA mai 4 - 6 0 ⁻¹² w justments from 13 or unmuffled	96 nual. for unn - 7.3 om table 2-4 7 engine exhau	97 muffled exhau	19 = Item 17 -	25 Item 18. in	35 bands)	42
17. 18.	C. Engine a Overall PWL Lw = Base Pw = 14 = 13 Octave frequence 5 Octave band 130 Insertion lo	exhaust noise from table 2 The Total Lex Golden Total Go	96 -4 of PPA man 4 - 6 0 ⁻¹² W justments from a second secon	mual. for unm - 7.5 om table 2-4 7 engine exhau / 2.8 applicable,	muffled exhauses 15 ast (Item 19 170 from table 3	190 sist. 19 = Item 17 - 116 sign 20 manufe	25 Item 18, in //0 acturer's dat	35 bands) 100 ta	43
17. 18. 19.	C. Engine a Overall PWL Lw = Base Pw = 14 = 13 Octave frequence 5 Octave band 130 Insertion lo	exhaust noise from table 2 The Total Lex Golden Total Go	96 -4 of PPA man 4 - 6 0 ⁻¹² W justments from a second secon	mual. for unn 7.5 om table 2-4 7 engine exhau / Z 8 applicable,	muffled exhauses 15 ast (Item 19 170 from table 3	190 sist. 19 = Item 17 - 116 sign 20 manufe	25 Item 18, in //0 acturer's dat	35 bands) 100 ta	43

Figure 4-3. PWL of 900-hp diesel engine in. Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304).

ESTIMATED SOUND POWER LEVEL OF DIESEL OR GAS RECIPROCATING ENGINE NOISE

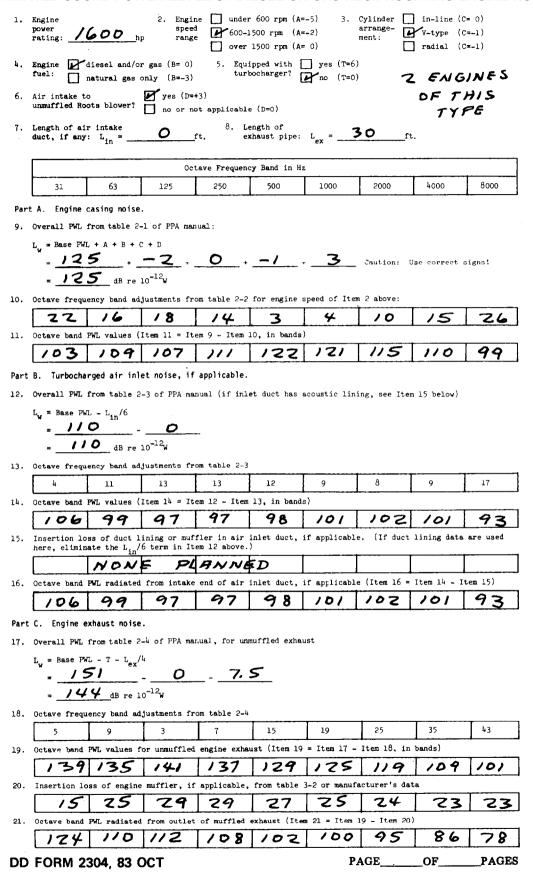


Figure 4-4. PWL of 1600-hp diesel engine in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2304).

- (2) Room Constants.
- (a) Engine Room No. 1 is 60 ft. by 40 ft. by 30 ft. high, and its full ceiling area is covered with a thick sound absorption material of NRC = 0.75 to 0.85 (para 5-3b of the N&V manual). All side walls are expected to be of 10-in. hollow-core concrete block, if this will satisfy the acoustic requirements. The viewing window between this Engine Room and the upper-level Control Room is to be 1/2-in. thick safety plate glass, 18 ft. wide and 4 ft. high. The steel roll door to the Receiving Room is of 1/8-in. -thick steel, and its area is 10 ft. wide by 18
- ft. high. All personnel doors to Engine Rooms are of fireproof metal construction.
- (b) Engine Room No. 2 is similar to Engine Room No. 1 in all but the following differences: the room area is 50 ft. by 40 ft., the Control Room viewing window is 12 ft. by 4 ft., and the air intake vent on the exterior east wall is 6 ft.. by 10 ft. with an expected 40 ft. fully open area.
- (c) Room Constants for the two Engine Rooms are estimated with the use of DD Form 2295. Figures 4–5 and 4-6 show the filled-in data forms for these two rooms.

ROOM CONSTANT BY ESTIMATION METHOD

	·	ENGI		DOM					
l. Aver	ge room	dimensions	(ft.)						
^Leng	th	60		Width _	40		Height _	30_	
2. Tota	l interio	or surface a	rea "S" of ro	om 10, 8	00 (ft?)	3. V	olume of roo	72,000	(ft,
4. Area	"Ṣar" of	planned aco	ustic treatme	ent 24	00 (ft?))			
Add or u	50% of capholsters	rnet area t	o Item 4 valu . Do not inc	e if floor i	s carpeted.	and 30% o	f frontal ar baffles" in	ea of any heavy d Item 4, but add	rapes their
5. Area	"S _{thin} "	of room sur	faces less th	nan 3/4-in. t	thick Z	52 (ft?)		
6. Perc	ent area	covered by	acoustic trea	tment; (Sac/	(s) × 100	<u> </u>			
			ndary surface						
8. Room of I	Constant tem 3 and	t from figur 10% area ac	e 5-2 for roo oustic covers	om volume	600 (ft.2)				
No	te: For	no acoustic	treatment in	room, ignor	e Items 9,	10, 11; go	to Item 12.		
9. Room	Constant	t from figur	e 5-2 for roo	om volume of	77	DD (ex	. 2 \		
Item	3 and pe	ercent acous	tic coverage	or rem o, n	ac	(10	•••		
			e 5-2 for rootic coverage				,		
Not	e: Item	9 value is	taken to appl	y for 1000-8	000 Hz bands	3.		#1 / #7	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low	e: Item stic tré frequenc	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier	taken to applespec. range	y for 1000-8	0000 Hz bands	s. ; AIMA mou Low freque	unting type #	ier and Room	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons	e: Item stic tre frequenc tant att	9 value is	taken to applespec. range	y for 1000-8	0000 Hz bands	s. ; AIMA mou Low freque Constant a	unting type #		
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate	e: Item stic tre frequency tant att rial.	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier	spec. range and Room acoustic	y for 1000-8	0000 Hz bands	s. ; AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m	unting type # ency multipli uttributable uultiplier fr	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta	e: Item stic tre frequenc tant att: rial. tain mul ble 5-3	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert i	spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of n Col. 2.	y for 1000-8	0000 Hz bands	; AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5-	ency multipli ettributable multiplier fr 3 for percer	ter and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta	e: Item stic tre frequenc; tant att: rial. tain multiple 5-3; ltiply Co	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert iol. 2 value	taken to appl spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9	y for 1000-8	0000 Hz bands	; AIMA mou Low freque Constant surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 s	ency multipli attributable aultiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in	ter and Room to thin room rom Part B of stage value of 1 Col. 2.	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta Mu	e: Item stic tre frequenc; tant att: rial. tain multiple 5-3; ltiply Co	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert i	taken to appl spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9	y for 1000-8	0000 Hz bands	; AIMA mou Low freque Constant surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 s	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr -3 for percer and insert in (Col. 2 value	ter and Room to thin room rom Part B of stage value of 1 Col. 2.	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta Mu Ro	e: Item stic tre frequenc; tant att: rial. tain multiple 5-3; ltiply Co	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert iol. 2 value	taken to appl spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9	y for 1000-8	0000 Hz bands	s. ; AIMA mou Low freque Constants surfaces. Obtain n table 5- Item 7 a Multiply	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr -3 for percer and insert in (Col. 2 value	ter and Room to thin room rom Part B of stage value of 1 Col. 2.	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta Mu Ro	e: Item stic tre frequency tant att: rial. tain mul ble 5-3; ltiply Co om Const	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert iol. 2 value ant; insert	spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3.	y for 1000-8 0.75 to	12. 1	is. ; AIMA mould be frequed to constant a surfaces. Obtain mable 5- Item 7 a Multiply Room Cor	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr -3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valuation; Col. 2	ter and Room to thin room com Part B of stage value of 1 Col. 2. see by Item 9 Col. 3 Low frequency	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta Mu Ro	e: Item stic tre frequency tant att: rial. tain mul- ble 5-3; ltiply C om Const.	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert i ol. 2 value ant; insert	taken to apple spec. range and Room accustic a Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3.	y for 1000-8 0.75 to	12. 1	is. ; AIMA mould freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain man table 5-1tem 7 a Multiply Room Cor	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr -3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valuation; Col. 2	ter and Room to thin room room Part B of stage value of s Col. 2. see by Item 9 Col. 3 Low frequency	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta Mu Ro	e: Item stic tre frequency tant att: rial. tain mul- ble 5-3: ltiply Co om Const.	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert i tol. 2 value ant; insert Col. 2 Multiplier	taken to appl spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3	y for 1000-8 0.75 to	12. 1	Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7- Multiply Room Cor Col. 1	ency multipli ettributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valuation; Col. 2	ter and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of 1 Col. 2. the by Item 9 Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta Mu Ro	e: Item stic tree frequency tant att: rial. tain multiple 5-3: ltiply Com Const. col. 1 equency 31	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert i tol. 2 value ant; insert Col. 2 Multiplier	spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequent Room Constan	y for 1000-8 0.75 to	12. 1	constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a Multiply Room Cor Col. 1 Frequency	ency multiplicattributable multiplier for percerund insert in Col. 2 valuations; Col. 2 Multiplier 1. 1	ter and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of n Col. 2. ne by Item n Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	
Not 10. Acou 11. Low Cons mate Ob ta Mu Ro	e: Item stic tre frequency tant att: rial. tain multiple 5-3: ltiply Co om Const. col. 1 equency 31 63	9 value is atment: NRC y multiplier ributable to tiplier from and insert i tol. 2 value ant; insert Col. 2 Multiplier	taken to apple spec. range and Room acoustic a Part A of n Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequent Room Constants 540	y for 1000-8 0.75 to	12. 1	is. ; AIMA mould be frequency Constant a surfaces. Obtain matable 5- a full tiply Room Correctly Col. 1 Frequency 31 63	ency multiplicateributable multiplier for a for percent in col. 2 valuation; Col. 2 Multiplier Multiplier 1.1	ter and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of n Col. 2. the by Item 9 Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant L60	

13. Summary: Room Constant for all octave bands (ft?)

For no acoustic treatment, use Item 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 8 for 1000-8000 Hz. For acoustic treatment, use larger of Items 11 and 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 9 for 1000-8000 Hz. Add to all bands any area always open to the outside and having 100% absorption at all frequencies. If "unit absorbers" or "hanging baffles" are used, add their total sabins in each frequency band into Item 13 total.

Octave Frequency Band, Hz								
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
660	810	1080	1620	2160	2700	2700	2700	2700

DD FORM 2295, 83 OCT

PAGE___OF__PAGES

Figure 4-5. Room Constant for Engine Room No. 1 (DD Form 2295).

ROOM CONSTANT BY ESTIMATION METHOD

Length	50		Width _	40		Height _	30	
Total interi	ior surface s	area "S" of room	940	(ft.2)) 3. V	olume of roc	m 60,000	
rea "S " of	planned acc	oustic treatment	200	(ft.2))			
Add 50% of o	arpet area 1	to Item 4 value e. Do not inclu	if floor is	carpeted,	and 30% or "hanging	of frontal ar baffles" in	ea of any heavy dra litem 4, but add t	
Area "S _{thin} " of room surfaces less than 3/4-in. thick 228 (ft?)								
Percent area	covered by	acoustic treatm	ent; (S _{ac} /S	s) × 100	21 %	;		
Percent area	of thin bou	undary surfaces;	(S _{thin} /S)	× 100 Z .	4%			
		re 5-2 for room coustic coverage						
Note: For	no acoustic	c treatment in r	oom, ignore	e Items 9, 1	10, 11; gc	to Item 12.		
Room Constan	nt from figu	re 5-2 for room stic coverage of	volume of	234) (ft	(2)		
Item 3 and 1	percent acous	acte coverage of	Trem o, n	, 		• ,		
		taken to apply	_ `			•• ,		
Note: Item	n 9 value is		for 1000-80	000 Hz bands	s.		#1 / #7	
Note: Item Acoustic tre Low frequence	n 9 value is eatment: NRC	taken to apply : C spec. range O	for 1000-80	000 Hz bands 0.85	s. ; AIMA mou Low freque	unting type #	er and Room	
Note: Item Acoustic tre Low frequence	n 9 value is	taken to apply : C spec. range O	for 1000-80	000 Hz bands 0.85	s. ; AIMA mou Low freque	unting type #		
Note: Iter Acoustic tre Low frequenc Constant att material. Obtain mul	n 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to	taken to apply : C spec. range O r and Room o acoustic m Part A of	for 1000-80	000 Hz bands 0.85	; AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m	unting type # ency multipli attributable multiplier fr	er and Room to thin room	
Note: Iter Acoustic tre Low frequenc Constant att material. Obtain mul table 5-3	n 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplies tributable to	taken to apply : C spec. range O r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2.	for 1000-80	000 Hz bands 0.85	; AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5-	unting type # ency multipli attributable multiplier fr	er and Room to thin room rom Part B of stage value of	
Note: Item Acoustic tra Low frequence Constant att material. Obtain multable 5-3 Multiply (n 9 value is eatment: NRC ey multiplied cributable to diplier from and insert:	taken to apply : C spec. range O r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	for 1000-80	000 Hz bands 0.85	s. ; AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in 5 Col. 2 value	er and Room to thin room om Part B of itage value of a Col. 2.	
Note: Item Acoustic tra Low frequence Constant att material. Obtain multable 5-3 Multiply (n 9 value is eatment: NRO cy multiplier cributable to tiplier from and insert: Col. 2 value	taken to apply : C spec. range O r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	for 1000-80	000 Hz bands 0.85	s. AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a Multiply	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in 5 Col. 2 value	er and Room to thin room om Part B of itage value of a Col. 2.	
Note: Item Acoustic tre Low frequence Constant att material. Obtain mut table 5-3 Multiply (Room Const	n 9 value is eatment: NRC y multiplier tributable to and insert: Col. 2 value tant; insert	taken to apply : C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3.	for 1000-80	0.85	s. AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a Multiply Room Con Col. 1	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in 7 Col. 2 valuations (Col. 2	ter and Room to thin room Tom Part B of itage value of a Col. 2. The by Item of	
Note: Item Acoustic tre Low frequence Constant att material. Obtain mut table 5-3 Multiply (Room Const	n 9 value is eatment: NRC y multiplier tributable to and insert: Col. 2 value tant; insert	taken to apply: C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequency	for 1000-80	0.85	s. AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a Multiply Room Con Col. 1	ency multipli attributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in 7 Col. 2 valuations (Col. 2	ter and Room to thin room om Part B of itage value of icol. 2. ie by Item Col. 3 Low frequency	
Note: Iter Acoustic tre Low frequence Constant att material. Obtain mul table 5-3 Multiply (Room Const Col. 1 Frequency	m 9 value is eatment: NRG by multiplier from and insert: Col. 2 value tant; insert	r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	for 1000-80	0.85	AIMA mou Low freque Constant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a Multiply Room Con Col. 1	enting type # ency multipli entributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2 Multiplier	cer and Room to thin room rom Part B of itage value of i Col. 2. ie by Item Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	
Note: Iter Acoustic tre Constant att material. Obtain mul table 5-3 Multiply (Room Const Col. 1 Frequency	m 9 value is eatment: NRG by multiplier from and insert: Col. 2 value tant; insert	c spec. range O r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	for 1000-80	0.85	S. AIMA mouth the frequency of the freq	enting type # ency multipli entributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2 Multiplier	ter and Room to thin room Tom Part B of Itage value of a Col. 2. The by Item of Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant 580	
Note: Iter Acoustic tre Low frequence Constant att material. Obtain mul table 5-3 Multiply (Room Const Col. 1 Frequency 31 63	m 9 value is eatment: NRG by multiplier from and insert: Col. 2 value tant; insert	taken to apply C spec. range O r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant 460 690	for 1000-80	0.85	G. G. AIMA mount frequency Gonstant a surfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a Multiply Room Con Col. 1 Frequency 31 63	enting type # ency multipli entributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2 Multiplier ///	cor and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of n Col. 2. ne by Item Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant S80 S80	

DD FORM 2295, 83 OCT

For no acoustic treatment, use Item 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 8 for 1000-8000 Hz. For acoustic treatment, use larger of Items 11 and 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 9 for 1000-8000 Hz. Add to all bands any area always open to the outside and having 100% absorption at all frequencies. If "unit absorbers" or "hanging baffles" are used, add their total sabins in each frequency band into Item 13 total.

OPEN VENT RREA = 40 FT

			Octave Fr	equency Band	, Hz			
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
620	730	960	1420	1880	7340	2340	2340	2340

PAGE___OF__PAGES

Figure 4-6. Room Constant for Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2295).

(3) SPLs in Engine Room No. 1.

(a) Engine Room No. 1 will ultimately have 3 engines and 3 generators. Figure 4–2 gives the PWL of one engine, and tables 7-28 and 7-29 of the N&V manual give PWL data for a generator. A 3500-hp engine would drive a generator with a rating of about 2.4 MW. The generator is direct-coupled to the engine, and would be driven at 450 rpm. Table 7–28 of the N&V manual indicates an overall PWL of about 105 dB for a generator of this speed and power. The PWL of the engine casing is 123 dB (from fig. 4-2), so it is clear that the engine is the controlling source and the generator can be ignored.

(b) DD Form 2296 is used to estimate the SPL in the engine room that impinges on the wall that is common to the Maintenance Room (lower level) and Control Room (upper level). Item 1 in this data form requires the SPL of the engine at a 3-ft. distance. When the PWL of an engine (from fig. 4-2) and the relationship between PWL and SPL in a room (as given by para 5-3g, eq. 5-3, and table 5-7 in the N&V manual), are known, it is possible to calculate the SPL of the engine at the desired 3- ft. distance. For this large engine, it is somewhat fictitious to have an SPL that is 3 ft. from the acoustic center of the source, but in concept the procedure is correct. Table 4-1 shows the steps used to obtain this SPL.

T.1.1. 1. 1 C.11	- C 2 C	CDI .C		T	D M -	1
Table b-l. Calculation	0] 3-]1.	SPL of one	engine in	Engine	Koom No.	1.

Col.1 Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	Col. 2 PWL of Engine Casing (dB)	Col.3 Room Constant of Engine Room No. 1 (ft.²)	Col . 4 REL SPL From Table 5-7 (dB)	Col . 5 SPL at 3 Ft. Distance (d B)
3 1	1 1 1	6 6 0	- 8	103
6 3	1 1 1	8 1 0	- 8	103
1 2 5	1 1 7	1 0 8 0	- 8	109
2 5 0	1 1 8	1 6 2 0	- 9	109
5 0 0	116	2 1 6 0	- 9	107
1 0 0 0	1 1 4	2 7 0 0	- 1 0	1 0 4
2 0 0 0	1 1 1	2 7 0 0	- 1 0	1 0 1
4 0 0 0	1 0 5	2 7 0 0	- 1 0	9 5
8 0 0 0	9 5	2 7 0 0	- 1 0	8 5

Column 2 gives the PWL of the engine casing (from Part A of figure 4-2), column 3 gives the Room Constant (from fig. 4–5), and column 4 gives the REL SPL (from table 5–7 of the N&V manual) for the 3-ft. distance and the various R values of column 3. Finally, column 5 gives the SPL, as obtained from equation 5–3 of the N&V manual, which is

$$L_p = L_w + REL SPL$$
,

where REL SPL is negative valued, as shown in column 4 of table 4–1. The 3-ft. SPL values are then inserted in Items 1 and 4 of DD Form 2296 (fig. 4-7).

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT ROOM SPL CAUSED BY EQUIPMENT

Equipment identification Type DIESEL ENGINE rpm 450 hp 3500 Octave Frequency Band in Hz 63 125 250 500 1000 31 2000 4000 8000 SPL of equipment at 3-ft. distance, from chapter 7 tables or other source 1. 104 95 103 109 109 107 101 103 85 2. Special adjustments, if any, to Item 1 data. NONE Explain: Resulting SPL after adjustments 3. 85 103 103 109 109 104 101 95 107 4. Distance from equipment to various walls and surfaces of interest (all distances in ft); Identify "A", "B", etc. Surface "A" MAINTENANCE SHOP WALL 10 Distance Surface "B" CONTROL ROOM WALL Distance Surface "C" Distance Surface "D" Distance 5. Room Constant for this room (from DD Form 2294 or 2295) 660 810 1080 1620 2160 2700 2700 2700 2700 6. SPL reduction for various distances and Room Constants (from table 5-5 or figure 5-1) "A" 5 5 6 "B" 3 5 5 7 11011 "D" SPL at surfaces of interest for this piece of equipment only 7. (Item 7 = Item 3 - Item 6)"A" 104 99 104 102 100 98 95 84 79 "B" 94 99 47 78 100 104 104 88 101 "C" "D"

Figure 4-7. SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 caused by nearest engine (DD Form 2296).

PAGE ____OF___PAGES

DD FORM 2296, 83 OCT

In Item 4 of figure 4–7, Surface "A" is the Maintenance Shop wall, at a distance of about 10 ft. to the acoustic center of the nearest engine, and Surface "B" is the upper-level Control Room wall, at a distance of about 14 ft. to the acoustic center of the engine. Item 5 is filled in with the R values of figure 4–5. Item 6 is obtained from figure 5–1 of the N&V manual by taking the SPL reduction (going "down" on the graph) from the 3- ft. starting distance out to the 10-ft. and 14-ft. wall distances, along the lines representing the Room Constant values of the various octave bands. Thus, for R = 660 ft.² (in the 31-Hz band), the REL SPL of figure 5-1 drops from about –8 dB at 3- ft. distance to

about – 11 dB at 10-ft. distance and at 14-ft. distance. Thus, the SPL reduction for Item 6 would be 3 dB (from –8 dB down to – 11 dB) at 31 Hz. The SPL reduction increases gradually at the higher R values in the higher octave bands. Item 7 then gives the SPL estimated at the engine room side of the Maintenance Shop wall and the Control Room wall.

(c) The procedure of **(b)** above is somewhat tedious, although correct. The procedure can be shortened with certain adaptations of the data form. Figure 4-8 shows the simplified (and still correct) version.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT ROOM SPL CAUSED BY EQUIPMENT

Equipment	identification
-----------	----------------

DIES	EL E	NGIN	hp	3500	_ rpm _	450		
		00	tave Fr	equency I	Band in H	łz		·
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
SPL of e	equipme	nt at 3-	ft.dist	ance, fro	om chapte	er 7 tabl	les or o	ther so
Special	adjust	ments, i	f any,	to Item]	l data.			
Explain	PWI	- OF	ENGI	HE C.	ASING	, 12	DB	
111	111	117	118	116	114	111	105	95
Resultin	ng SPL	after ad	ljustmen	- 1 ts		-L 		
	1	 	 		γ	 	<u>, </u>	1
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Surface Surface	"D"					Dist	ance	
Room Cor	nstant	for this	room (from DD H	Form 2294	or 2295	5)	
660	810	1080	1620	2160	2700	2700	2700	270
				tances ar				
-12	-12	-/3	-14	-15	-16	-16	-16	-16
-12	-12	-/3	-15	-16	-17	-/7	-17	-17
	ļ	ļ		<u> </u>			ļ	
	<u> </u>		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
SPL at s (Item 7				or this p	piece of	equipmen	nt only	
99	99	104	104	101	98	95	89	79
99	99	104	103	100	97	94	88	78
ORM 229	6, 83 OC)T				PAGE	OF	PA

Figure 4-8. SPLs in Engine Room No. 1 from source PWL data (DD Form 2296).

PWL data are entered at Item 2, and Item 6 values for the distances and R values of interest are read

directly from table 5-7 of the N&V manual. This shortened procedure is recommended when source

PWL data are given. The l-dB differences that occur in some Item 7 values, between figures 4–7 and 4–8, are caused by interpolating or rounding off to the nearest integer. Either set of values could be considered valid.

(d) The two other engines to the left side of the Engine Room also contribute SPLs to the Maintenance Shop wall and the Control Room wall. Additional copies of DD Form 2296 should be filled in for each sound source; the Item 4 distances are 28 ft. and 30 ft., respectively, for the second engine and 48 ft. and 49 ft., respectively, for the third (future) engine. Octave band levels, in decibels, are added in accordance with the decibel addition pro-

cedures given in the N&V manual. The simplest form is repeated here.

When two decibel	Add the following amount
values differ by	to the higher value
0 or 1 dB	3 dB
2 or 3 dB	2 dB
4 to 9 dB	1 dB
10 dB or more	0 db

(e) The total SPLs at the Engine Room side of the Maintenance Shop and Control Room walls are then summarized on DD Form 2297. Figure 4–9 is a filled-in copy for the common wall with the Maintenance Shop.

SUMMATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT SPLs ON ONE WALL OR SURFACE OF THE MER

MER No. or designation ENGINE ROOM No. 1

Wall or surface involved in this summation:

SHOP WALL Surface designation "A" - MAINTENANCE In numbered spaces below, identify equipment whose noise levels contribute to total SPL at indicated wall or surface. In SPL spaces, insert SPL values at that surface due to that equipment, as taken from Item 7 of DD Form 2296. Octave Frequency Band in Hz 31 63 125 250 500 1000 2000 4000 8000 3500-HP ENGINE AT 10-FT. DISTANCE NEAREST 1. 99 104 104 101 98 95 89 79 ENGINE AT 28-FT DISTANCE SECOND 2. 93 98 103 ノロマ 99 96 87 48-FT DISTANCE THIRD ENGINE AT 3. 98 97 99 95 86 102 102 92 76 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Total SPL at indicated wall or surface due to above equipment, using decibel summation. 103 103 108 108 105 101 98 92 82

Figure 4-9. Summation of Engine Room SPLs on wall to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2297).

The SPLs at the Control Room wall are about 1 dB lower than these in the 500- through 8000-Hz bands. It is noted here that if there had been no sound absorption material in the engine room, the total SPLs of figure 4–9 would have been 1 dB higher at 125 Hz, 3 dB higher at 250 Hz, 4 dB higher at 500 Hz, and 6 dB higher at 1000 through 8000 Hz.

DD FORM 2297, 83 OCT

(4) SPLs in Engine Room No. 2. Figure 4-10 gives the SPLs of the 900-hp engine extrapolated to the three walls of interest—Maintenance Shop, Control Room, and Office Corridor. Figure 4-11 gives the SPLs of the first 1600-hp engine at the same three walls. The SPLs of the future 1600-hp engine are the same as those given in figure 4-11, even though the wall distances are slightly differ-

OF

__PAGES

PAGE_

ent. The summation of the SPLs for the three engines on the three walls are given in figure 4–12.

Equipment identification

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT ROOM SPL CAUSED BY EQUIPMENT

Type **DIESEL ENGINE** hp 900 rpm 1800

DIES	SEL E	NGIA	18		hp	900	rpm _	1800
		0c	tave Fre	quency	Band in H	Z		
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
SPL of	equipmen	it at 3-	ft. dista	nce, fr	om chapte	r 7 tabl	es or ot	her sou
_	adjustm : PWL				l data. CASIN	G, IN	DB	
100	108	115	115	114	116	115	109	102
Resulti	ng SPL a	after ad	justment	s				
	1	1		Γ	<u> </u>	 	 	
Surface	es in ft "A" <u>Ma</u> "B" <u>C</u>	AINTE	NANCE	SHOP	- WAL	-	ance	8
Surface	e "C" <u>D</u>	FFICE	CORT	ROCIS	WALL	Dist	ance	15
Surface	e "D"			 		Dist	ance	
Room Co	onstant i	for this	room (f	From DD	Form 2294	or 229	5)	
620	730	960	1420	1880	2340	2340	2340	234
SPL rec	luction 1 ure 5-1)	for vari	ous dist	ances a	nd Room (Constants 5-7 of	f N+V	table 5-
-10	-11	-12	-12	-/3	-14	-14	-14	-14
-11	-12	-13	-13	-14	-15	-15	-75	-15
-11	-12	-13	-14	-15	-16	-16	-16	-16
	surfaces			or this	piece of	equipmen	l only	<u> </u>
90	97	103	103	101	102	101	95	88
0.0	91	1,50	100	100	101	100	au	27

"A"	90	97	103	103	101	102	101	95	88
"B"	89	96	102	102	100	101	100	94	87
"C"	89	96	102	101	99	100	99	93	86
"D"									

DD FORM 2296, 83 OCT

PAGE_____PAGES

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT ROOM SPL CAUSED BY EQUIPMENT

Equipment identification Type DIESEL ENGINE hp 1600 900 rpm Octave Frequency Band in Hz 63 1000 31 125 250 500 2000 4000 8000 SPL of equipment at 3-ft distance, from chapter 7 tables or other source l. Special adjustments, if any, to Item 1 data. 2. Explain: PWL OF ENGINE CASING, IN 115 110 99 103 109 121 122 107 3. Resulting SPL after adjustments 4. Distance from equipment to various walls and surfaces of interest (all distances in ft.); Identify "A", "B", etc. Surface "A" MAINTENANCE SHOP WALL 25 Distance Surface "B" CONTROL ROOM WALL 27 Distance Surface "C" DFFICE CORRIDOR WALL 18 Distance Surface "D" Distance Room Constant for this room (from DD Form 2294 or 2295) 5. 960 1420 1880 2340 2340 2340 620 730 6. SPL reduction for various distances and Room Constants (from table 5-5 or figure 5-1) "REL SPL" FROM TABLE 5-7 OF N+V MANUAL " A " -17 -17 -15 -16 ーノフ -12 -17 ーノス -14 "B" -17 -12 -17 -17 -13 -14 -15 -16 -17 -17 "C" -// -/Z -14 -16 -17 -17 -15 ーノフ "D" SPL at surfaces of interest for this piece of equipment only 7. (Item 7 = Item 2 + Item 6) "A" 8Z 91 93 106 104 98 93 96 "B" 96 91 93 93 96 106 104 48 82 "C" 97 97 93 96 104 93 8 Z. 106 98 ייחיי DD FORM 2296, 83 OCT PAGE __OF___PAGES

Figure 4-11. SPLs in Engine Room No.2 caused by first 1600-hp engine (DD Form 2296).

SUMMATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT SPLs ON ONE WALL OR SURFACE OF THE MER

MER No. or designation ENGINE ROOM No. Z Wall or surface involved in this summation: Surface designation "A" - MAINTENANCE SHOP WALL In numbered spaces below, identify equipment whose noise levels contribute to total SPL at indicated wall or surface. In SPL spaces, insert SPL values at that surface due to that equipment, as taken from Item 7 of DD Form 2296. Octave Frequency Band in Hz 900-HP ENGINE AT 8-FT. DISTANCE IDZ NEARER 1600-HP ENGINE AT 25-FT. DISTANCE 1600-HP ENGINE AT 40-FT DISTANCE FUTURE 4. 5. 6. 7. Total SPL at indicated wall or surface due to above equipment, using decibel summation. "B"- CONTROL ROOM WALL: OFFICE CORRIDOR WALL! 103 103 109 108 DD FORM 2297, 83 OCT OF____PAGES PAGE_

Figure 4-12. Summation of SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 (DD Form 2297).

(5) Wall selection for Maintenance Shop. The planned walls between the Engine Rooms and the Maintenance Shop will be of 10-in. -thick hollow-core concrete block, if this is found to be acceptable acoustically. Each of these walls is 40 ft. x 12 ft., and each has a metal fireproof door of 2-ft.² area. Maintenance Shop sound levels due to full operation of both Engine Rooms must not exceed 84 dB(A), and a 60 dB SIL (corresponds approximately to an NC-60 criterion) is preferred, if reasonably attainable. The Room Constant of the Maintenance Room is determined from DD Form 2295 where the room dimensions are 40 ft. by 28 ft. by 12 ft. high. The ceiling has acoustic absorption [AIMA mounting type 1, 0.65 to 0.75 NRC range.].

The data form (not included here) reveals an 1100-ft.2 high frequency room constant (for 1000 through 8000 Hz) and low frequency values of 220, 220, 330, 550, and 880 ft.² for the 31- through 500-Hz octave bands, respectively. A copy of DD Form 2298 (Transmission Loss Requirement for Common Wall or Floor-Ceiling Between Source Room and Receiving Room) is filled in for each Engine Room feeding noise to the Maintenance Shop. Figures 4–13 and 4–14 show that noise from Engine Room No. 1 will be acceptable in the 500-through 2000-Hz bands (the SIL bands), but noise from Engine Room No. 2 will exceed the desired level by about 5 dB in the 500-Hz bands.

TRANSMISSION LOSS REQUIREMENT FOR COMMON WALL OR FLOOR CEILING BETWEEN SOURCE ROOM AND RECEIVING ROOM

ource	<i>YGINE</i>		•	MA		Sound		11	
oom:	No.	1	Receiving room:	SH	OP	barrie involv	L 110	oor- iling	
		-	Octave	Frequency Ban	nd, Hz			.]	
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
		DD Form 2297			ng wall or floodata.)	FR	om Ti	9BLE	4 -
103	103	108	108	105	101	98	92	82	
(Make	criterion sel	erion for rece ection from C evels in octa em 2 selection	hapter 3 data	or other inf		All or floor-	TVALL'IL - 60	']	
•	77	71	67	63	61	59	58	57	
. "Noise	reduction" r	equired to me	et criterion	levels (Item	4 = Item 1 - 1	<u> </u>		1	
	26	37	41	42	40	34	34	25	
					1				
		ting wall or		70_	× /	480	rt:		
	1	receiving ro	·	1 0 0 0	1		T	T	
770	220	330	550	880	1100	1100	1100	1100	
. Ratio	Sw/R ₂ (Item 7	= Item 5 / I	tem 6).						
7.2	7.2	1.5	.87	.54	.44	.44	.44	.44	
. Wall o	r floor corre	ction term "C	" for Item 7 :	ratios (from	table 5-18.)				
-4	-4	-3	-/	+1	+2	+2	+2	+ 7	
		equirement for Item 8. Caut			s in subtracti	ng.)	•		
_	30	40	42	41	38	37	32	23	
). Possib	le selections	for wall or t	floor-ceiling	and their ra	ted TL values				
(from (Chapter 5 tab: t dB deficien	les or from ot	ther available to Item 9 Tl	e data. Iden: L. in small i:	tify structure	s in spaces ;	rovided.		
	ion A:	•			CONCA		BLOC	H	
Select	10-1	N. HO							
Rated	10-7	N. HO	22	42		7		T = 0	
Rated	36 T	N. HO	37 5	42	46	50 _[54	58	
Rated	76 76 76 100 B: 95	36 4	37 5	42		50	54	58	
Rated Select	76 76 76 100 B: 95	36 4	37 5 LAREA	42	76 Door	50 F	54	58	
Rated Select Rated	76 76 76 100 B: 95	36 4	37 5	42 F	46 TOO1	50 F	54 F	57	
Rated Select Rated	36 10-7. 36 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7.	36 4	37 5 LAREA	42 F	76 Door	50 F	54 F	58 57 25	
Rated Select Rated Select	36 10-7. 36 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7. 10-7.	36 4	37 5 LAREA	42 F	46 TOO1	50 F	54 F	57 ₇	
Rated 31 Select Rated 29 Select Rated	TL 36 ion B: 95 TL 33 tion C: TL	36 47 76 WALE	37 5 L AREA 36 6	47 5% 41 F	46 DOO! 46 THES	50 F	54 F	57 ps	
Rated 31 Select Rated 29 Select Rated	TL 36 ion B: 95 TL 33 tion C: TL	36 y 76 WAL 34 6	37 5 L AREA 36 6	47 57 41 File Item 10: Coceptable Coceptable Company	46 76 DOO! 46 THES	50 F	54 A 53 BANI	57 ps	
Rated 31 Select Rated 2 9 Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item	TL 36 Tion B: 95° TL 33 Tion C: TL TL Tree design deci	36 4 76 WAL 34 6	37 5 L AREA 36 6	47 57 41	46 76 Doos 46 7HES	50	54 F 53 F 8AN1	57 ₇	
Rated Select Rated Z 9 Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item In Item	TL 36 TL 33 tion C: TL TL TL TL TL TL TL in all oct	36 y 76 WAL 34 6	37 5 L AREA 36 6 election from ferred 5 EET 5 Item 10 TL fo	42 4, 57 41 Item 10: cceptable 5/12 - 7 or selected wa	46 76 Doos 46 7HES A B Marginal D on floor en	50 R ARE	54 F 53 F 8AN1	57 ps	
Rated Select Rated Z 9 Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item In Item	TL 36 TL 33 tion C: TL TL TL TL TL TL TL in all oct	36 y 76 WAL 34 6	37 5 L AREA 36 6 election from ferred 5 EET 5 Item 10 TL fo	42 4, 57 41 Item 10: cceptable 5/12 - 7 or selected wa	46 76 Doos 46 7HES A B Marginal D on floor en	50 R ARE	54 F 53 F 8AN1	57 ps	
Rated Select Rated Z 9 Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item Item 9 In Item Item 9	TL 36 TL 33 tion C: TL 33 tion C: TL TL TL TL TL TL TL TL TL T	36 y 76 WAL 34 6 2-15: Pre Preferred if tave bands. acceptable if e than any of	37 5 AREA 36 6 election from ferred Are EETS Item 10 TL for the following 3 item 10 TL for	Ttem 10: Coceptable Sile or selected was amounts in a	THES A Marginal Marginal All or floor envisal or floor in the control of the c	SD C SIL Unacceptable quals or exce	54 A 53 BAN1		
Rated Select Rated Z 9 Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item 9	TL 36 TL 33 tion C: TL 33 tion C: TL TL TL TL TL TL TL TL TL T	36 y 76 WAL 34 6 sion here. Si Pre Pre Pre preferred if tave bands. acceptable if e than any of	37 5 AREA 36 6 election from ferred Are EETS Item 10 TL for the following 3 item 10 TL for	Ttem 10: Coceptable Sile or selected was amounts in a	THES A Marginal Marginal All or floor envisal or floor in the control of the c	SD C SIL Unacceptable quals or exce	54 A 53 BAN1		

Figure 4-13. TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298).

FORM 2298, 83 OCT

PAGE___OF___PAGES

TRANSMISSION LOSS REQUIREMENT FOR COMMON WALL OR FLOOR-CEILING BETWEEN SOURCE ROOM AND RECEIVING ROOM

ource com:	2/-	~	Receiving	•	~ ~	Sound barri	er 🗀	
	No.	۷	room:	ンH	OP	invol	F1	oor-
.			Octave	Frequency Ban	d, Hz	·		
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
			ource room nea				M TAZ	118 4
45	102	104	104	110	108	104		T .
	4	-	1			104	98	190
			eiving room: Chapter 3 data		or PNC ormation.)			
3. Desire	d criterion	levels in octa	ave bands, Lp2	, in receivin	g room near	## D Sioor-	-ceiling,	
corres	ponding to 1	т	T-4-		6	TA DS	}	
	77	71	67	63	61	59	58	57
. "Noise	reduction"	required to me	eet criterion	l ev els (Item	4 = Item 1 -	- Item 3)		
_	25	33	37	47	47	45	40	33
. Area S	of transmit	tting wall or	floor-ceiling	40	. 12	= 480	ft ²	
Room C	onstant R ₂ or	f receiving ro	oom, in ft?					
220	220	330	550	880	1100	1100	1100	1100
	Su/R. (Item 7	7 = Item 5 / I	tem 6).				1	1
		T . =			44.4	4444	1 444	1 444
7.7	Z. Z	1.5	,87	.54	.44	1.44	.44	J . + 4
. Wall or	r floor corre	ction term "C	" for Item 7)	ratios (from t	able 5-18.)			
-4	-4	- 3	-/	+1	+Z	+ Z	+2	+ 2
	9 = Item 4 -		r wall or floo	or-ceiling.	in subtrac	ting.)		
(Item 9	9 = Item 4 -	1tem 8. Caut	r wall or floo	or-ceiling. correct signs	in subtrac	ting.)	38	3)
(Item 9	2 9 = Item 4 - 2 9 le selections Chapter 5 tab	36 for wall or les or from o	r wall or floo ion: Observe	correct signs 44 and their rat	in subtrac	43	38	
(Item 9	9 = Item 4 - 2 9 le selections Chapter 5 tab t dB deficien	for wall or less or from ocies, relative	r wall or floo ion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 Th	correct signs 46 and their rate data. Ident, in small in	ed TL value:	ting.) 43 s. res in spaces	38	3/
Possible (from Control Insert Selecti	9 = Item 4 - 2 9 le selections Chapter 5 tab t dB deficien	for wall or less or from ocies, relative	r wall or flootion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 TI	correct signs 46 and their rat data. Ident , in small in	ed TL value: ify structus set a pares	ting.) 43 s. res in spaces .) RETE	38	3/
Possible (from Consert Selecting Rated 3	2 9 Le selections Chapter 5 tab t dB deficien Lon A: 10-10	36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative.	r wall or floorion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to I tem 9 Ti LOW- 4	correct signs 44 and their rat data. Ident , in small in	ed TL value:	ting.) 43 s. res in spaces	38	3/
. Possibl (from C Insert Selecti	2 9 Le selections Chapter 5 tab t dB deficien Lon A: 10-10	36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative.	r wall or flootion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 TI	correct signs 46 and their rat data. Ident , in small in	ed TL values if y structus set squares	ting.) 43 s. res in spaces .) RETE	38 provided. BLO	3/
Possible (from Consert Selecting Rated 3	2 9 Le selections Chapter 5 tab t dB deficien Lon A: 10-10	36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative.	r wall or floorion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to I tem 9 Ti LOW- 4	or-ceiling. correct signs 46 and their rate data. Ident, in small in 086 42 43 58, 5	ed TL values if y structus set squares	#3 #3 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #5	38 provided. BLO	3/
. Possibl (from C Insert Selecti	2 9 Le selections Chapter 5 tab t dB deficien Lon A: 10-16 Lon B: 956 L	36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative.	r wall or floorion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to I tem 9 Ti LOW- 4	correct signs 46 and their rat data. Ident , in small in	ed TL values if y structus set squares	#3 s. res in spaces	38 provided. BLO	3/
Possibly (from C Insert Selecti Rated 7 Rated 7 2 9	2 9 Le selections chapter 5 tab to 4B deficien from A: 10-1/11 36 C	36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative.	r wall or floorion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to I tem 9 Ti LOW- 4	or-ceiling. correct signs 46 and their rate data. Ident, in small in 086 42 43 58, 5	ed TL values if y structus set squares	#3 #3 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #5	38 provided. BLO	3/
Possibly (from C Insert Selecti Rated 7 2 9 Select	2 9 Le selections chapter 5 tab to 4B deficien from A: 10-1/11 36 C	36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative.	r wall or floorion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to I tem 9 Ti LOW- 4	or-ceiling. correct signs 46 and their rate data. Ident, in small in 086 42 43 58, 5	ed TL values if y structus set squares	#3 #3 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #5	38 provided. BLO	3/
(Item 9 Possibl (from 0 Insert Selecti Rated 7 Selecti Rated 7 Selecti Rated 7 Indicate	9 = Item 4 - 2 9 Le selections chapter 5 tab to 4B deficien clon A: 10-12 36 10-12 36 10-12 37 10-12 38 10-12 4 10-12 5 10-12 5 10-12 6 10-12 6 10-12 6 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-12 7 10-1	Item 8. Caut 36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative N. HOC 36 70 WAI	r wall or floor ion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 TI LOW-6 37 JLL AR6	correct signs 46 and their rat data. Ident , in small in ORE 42 4 5A, 5	ed TL values if y structus set squares CONC 46 76 9	#3 #3 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #50 #5	38 PLO 54 REA 53	3/
(Item 9 Possible (from 0 Insert Selecti Rated 7 Selecti Rated 7 Select Rated Rated Indicate Rated Rating 9	2 9 Le selections Chapter 5 tab t dB deficien Lon A: 10-10 Lon B: 95 L. 33 Lion C: TL c design decifrom Items 12	Item 8. Caut 36 for wall or les or from o cies, relativ. W. HOU 36 70 WH 34 2 sion here. S -15: Pre	r wall or floor 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 Th LOW- 6 37 JLL AR6 36 36 3 6 3 6 Acreed Acreed Acreed	or-ceiling. correct signs 46 and their rate data. Ident, in small in 086 42 41 54 41 55 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56 41 56	ed TL values if y structus set a juares CONC 46 70 46 Marginal	#3 S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S	38 BLO 54 REA 53	3/
Possible (from Control of the first selection	2 9 le selections chapter 5 tab t dB deficien ton A: 10-2 TL de design deci from Items 12 11, check "I TL in all oct 11, check "a	for wall or les or from or cies, relative w. Hou and a second of the sec	r wall or floor 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 Th LOW- 6 37 JLL AR6 36 36 3 6 3 6 Acreed Acreed Acreed	or-ceiling. correct signs 46 and their rat data. Ident in small in ORE 42 4 FA, 5 Item 10: ceptable reselected wal	ed TL value: ify structures to pures CONC 46 70 9 46 Marginal 1 or floor	### ##################################	38 BLO 54 REA 53	3/
Possible (from Control of the first selection	2 9 le selections chapter 5 tab t dB deficien ton A: 10-2 TL de design deci from Items 12 11, check "I TL in all oct 11, check "a	for wall or les or from or cies, relative w. Hou and a second of the sec	r wall or floor 38 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 Ti LOW- (37 I I I I I I I I I	or-ceiling. correct signs 46 and their rat data. Ident in small in ORE 42 4 FA, 5 Item 10: ceptable reselected wal	ed TL value: ify structures to pures CONC 46 70 9 46 Marginal 1 or floor	### ##################################	38 BLO 54 REA 53	3/
Rated 7 Selecti Rated 7 Selecti Rated 7 Selecti Rated 9 Indicate Rating 9 In Item Item 9 In Item Item 9 In Item	9 = Item 4 - 2 9 le selections chapter 5 tab to dB deficien to dB deficien 36	Item 8. Caut 36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative N. HOC 36 70 WAI 34 Z sion here. S 1-15: Pre oreferred" if ave bands. acceptable" if than any of	r wall or floor ion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 Th LOW- (37 JLL AR(34 36 31 Tem 10 TL for the following	correct signs 46 and their rate data. Ident, in small in 086 42 41 Item 10: ceptable r selected wal	ed TL value: if y structures to pure t	ting.) 43 s. res in spaces) RETE 50 Unacceptable equals or excertis less than	38 BLO 54 REA 53	3) 58 57
Rated 7 Selecti Rated 7 Selecti Rated 7 Selecti Rated 9 Indicate Rating 9 In Item Item 9 In Item Item 9 In Item	9 = Item 4 - 2 9 le selections chapter 5 tab to dB deficien to dB deficien 36	Item 8. Caut 36 for wall or les or from o cies, relative N. HOC 36 70 WAI 34 Z sion here. S 1-15: Pre oreferred" if ave bands. acceptable" if than any of	r wall or floor ion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 Th LOW- (37 JLL AR(34 36 31 Item 10 TL for the following 3 tem 10 TL for	correct signs 46 and their rate data. Ident, in small in 086 42 41 Item 10: ceptable r selected wal	ed TL value: if y structures to pure t	ting.) 43 s. res in spaces) RETE 50 Unacceptable equals or excertis less than	38 BLO 54 REA 53	3) 58 57
Rated Selecti Rated Selecti Rated Indicate Rated Indicate Rated In Item 9 9 11 Item 9 12 In Item 9	2 9 le selections chapter 5 tab t dB deficien ton A: 10-2 TL 36 TL 33 Lion B: 75 TL 33 Lion C: TL 11, check "I TL by no more 7 11, check "I 11, check "I TL by no more	for wall or les or from or cies, relative. W. Hou 36 70 WH 34 2 sion here. S 2-15: Pre preferred if tave bands. acceptable if than any of 7 marginal if I than any of	r wall or floor ion: Observe 38 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 Th LOW- (37 J LL AR(34 34 2 election from ferred Ac Item 10 TL for the following 3 tem 10 TL for the following 6	or-ceiling. correct signs 46 and their rat data. Ident in small in ORF 42 4 FA, S 41 Item 10: cceptable cceptable creselected wa amounts in an 5 for selected wal amounts in an	ed TL value: ify structures to pure to	ting.) 43 s. res in spaces) RETE 50 DOOR H 50 Unacceptab; equals or exce is less than	38 Provided. BLO 54 REA 53	3) 6 K 58 57

Figure 4-14. TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Maintenance Shop (DD Form 2298).

If this were a critical problem, a more careful analysis could take into account the wall sections occupied by the electric shafts (reducing the wall area and therefore reducing slightly the transmitted noise), and it could permit excess noise at the 500-Hz band as long as the arithmetic average of the SPLs of all three SIL bands does not exceed 60 dB. Also, if this were a critical problem, an 8-in. - or 10-in. -thick solid concrete block wall would exceed the requirement. It would be reasonable here to have the planned 10-in. hollow-core concrete block walls. The A-weighted sound level is well under the 84-dB(A) maximum limit.

(6) Wall selection for Control Room. This is a

more critical situation because an SIL of 55 dB is desired. The wall area to each Engine Room is 30 ft. by 8 ft., excluding the electrical shafts. The wall facing Engine Room No. 1 has a 72-ft.² viewing window (planned to be of 1/2-in. safety plate glass) and the wall facing Engine Room No. 2 has a 48-ft.² viewing window. A hung acoustic tile ceiling is planned, and an additional side wall area of 500 ft. will be covered with sound absorption panels of NRC = 0.75 to 0.85. The Room Constant is' first estimated, by using DD Form 2295 as shown in figure 4–15. The initial study of TL requirements is then carried out with DD Form 2298. This is shown in figures 4-16 and 4-17.

ROOM CONSTANT BY ESTIMATION METHOD

	m dimensions 40		Width	28		Uod-b+		8	
Length		7.7.7				Height _	0.4		
		rea "S" of room		(ft.²)	3. V	olume of roc	m	960	(
Area "Sac" o	f planned aco	oustic treatment	1600	(ft.²)					
or upholste	carpet area t red furniture s into Item l	o Item 4 value: Do not inclu summary.	if floor is de "unit abso	carpeted, a orbers" or	nd 30% o "hanging	f frontal ar baffles" in	ea of any Item 4,	y heavy di but add i	rapes their
		faces less than				ft²)			
Percent are	a covered by	acoustic treatm	ent; (S _{ac} /S)	× 100	<u> 8 4</u>				
		undary surfaces;			_				
		re 5-2 for room coustic coverage							
of Item 3 a	nd 0% area ac	oustic coverage	; R ₀ /3	(ftf)					
Note: Fo	r no acoustic	treatment in r	oom, ignore	Items 9, 10), 11; go	to Item 12.			
Room Consta	nt from figur	e 5-2 for room	volume of	14/ 50		•.			_
Ttom 2 and	nercent scoule	tio compress of	Ttom 6. D	1400	₹ (ft	(ک	2		
reem 2 eric	percent acous	stic coverage of	ac ac				FT Z	1100	
		taken to apply				51	DE	CEIL	
Note: Ite	m 9 value is		for 1000-8000	O Hz bands.		51	DE AU-7		
Note: Ite	m 9 value is	taken to apply spec. range 0	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2.85;	AIMA mou	51	DE PALT	CEIL.	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at	m 9 value is	taken to apply spec. range 0	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2.85; 12. Lo	AIMA mou w freque onstant a	SI winting type #	PE AUZ 1 er and Ro	CEIL.	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from	taken to apply spec. range and Room acoustic Part A of	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85; 12. Lc Cc su	AIMA mou ow freque onstant a arfaces. Obtain m	nting type # ncy multipli ttributable nultiplier fr	er and Roto thin i	#7 Doom room	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i	taken to apply spec. range 6. and Room acoustic a Part A of in Col. 2.	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mount of frequency on stant a surfaces. Obtain makes table 5-	anting type # mcy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer	er and Roto thin in com Part I	#7 Doom room	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from	spec. range 6 c and Room c acoustic n Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2, 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mount of frequency fr	inting type # incy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer ind insert in Col. 2 value	er and Roto thin in tage value Col. 2.	poom room B of ue of	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply Room Cons	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i Col. 2 value tant; insert	spec. range 6 c and Room c acoustic n Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2, 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mou ow freque onstant a rrfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a	inting type # incy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer ind insert in Col. 2 value	er and Roto thin in tage value Col. 2.	poom room B of ue of	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i Col. 2 value tant; insert	spec. range 6 c and Room c acoustic n Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85 ; 12. Lo	AIMA mount of frequency fr	inting type # incy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer ind insert in Col. 2 value	er and Roto thin in tage value Col. 2.	#7 DOOM room B of ue of	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply Room Cons	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i Col. 2 value tant; insert Col. 2 AYG.	c and Room acoustic an Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3.	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mou ow freque nstant a arfaces. Obtain m table 5- Item 7 a Multiply Room Con	inting type # incy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer ind insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2	er and Re to thin it tage value (Col. 2. Le by Iter	#7 From From B of ue of m 8	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply Room Cons Col. 1 Frequency	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i Col. 2 value tant; insert Col. 2 HYG. Multiplier	spec. range of and Room acoustic near A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mount of frequency of frequency AIMA mount of frequency AIMA frequency	anting type # incy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer nd insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2 Multiplier	er and Re to thin it tage value (Col. 2. Low free Room Col.	#7 From B of ue of m 8	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequent Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply Room Cons Col. 1 Frequency	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i Col. 2 value tant; insert Col. 2 AYG.	c and Room acoustic an Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3.	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mount of frequency all	inting type # incy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2 Multiplier	er and Roto thin in the control of t	#7 From B of ue of m 8	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply Room Cons Col. 1 Frequency 31 63	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i Col. 2 value tant; insert Col. 2 AVG. Multiplier .33	cand Room acoustic Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mount of frequency and fast and fa	anting type # incy multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer nd insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2 Multiplier	er and Re to thin it tage value (Col. 2. Low free Room Col. 163	poom room B of ue of m 8 3 quency nstant	
Note: Ite Acoustic tr Low frequen Constant at material. Obtain mu table 5-3 Multiply Room Cons Col. 1 Frequency	m 9 value is eatment: NRC cy multiplier tributable to ltiplier from and insert i Col. 2 value tant; insert Col. 2 HVG. Multiplier .33 .43	c and Room c acoustic a Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant 460	for 1000-8000	0 Hz bands. 2. 85; 12. Lo	AIMA mount of frequency all	miting type # may multipli ttributable multiplier fr 3 for percer and insert in Col. 2 valu stant; Col. 2 Multiplier 1.1	er and Roto thin in the control of t	#7 From 8 3 quency estant	

13. Summary: Room Constant for all octave bands (ft?)

For no acoustic treatment, use Item 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 8 for 1000-8000 Hz. For acoustic treatment, use larger of Items 11 and 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 9 for 1000-8000 Hz. Add to all bands any area always open to the outside and having 100% absorption at all frequencies. If "unit absorbers" or "hanging baffles" are used, add their total sabins in each frequency band into Item 13 total.

Octave Frequency Band, Hz										
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000		
460	600	740	920	1120	1400	1400	1400	1400		

DD FORM 2295, 83 OCT

PAGE___OF___PAGES

Figure ,\$-15. Room constant estimate for the Control Room (DD Form 2295).

TRANSMISSION LOSS REQUIREMENT FOR COMMON WALL OR FLOOR-CEILING BETWEEN SOURCE ROOM AND RECEIVING ROOM

arce					-			
om:	No.	,	Receivingroom:	Roc	m	barrie: involve	L-J 110	or- ling
			0-1	Pagaran De ::	- Va			
21	62	125	250	Frequency Band	1000	2000	4000	8000
31	63	125		-	1			
		el, L _{P1} , in sou DD Form 2297				r-ceiling.		
103	103	108	108	104	100	97	91	81
Desire	d noise crit	erion for recei	ving room:	NC- 55	or PNC-	_ - [1	PCTUAL	[א]
(Make	criterion se	lection from Ch	napter 3 data	or other info	ormation.)	L	SIL - 59	5]
Desire	d criterion : ponding to I	levels in octav tem 2 selection	ve bands, L_{p_2}	, in receiving		ll or floor-	ceiling,	
-	74	67	6Z	58	56	54	53	52
"Noise	reduction"	required to mee	et criterion	levels (Item	+ = Item 1 - I	tem 3)		
	29	41	46	46	44	43	38	7.9
		<u></u>			8 :	240	f+ 2	L
		tting wall or i	•	: <u> </u>	· _ 		10,	
460	600	740	920	1120	1400	1400	1400	1400
Ratio	S _w /R ₂ (Item	7 = Item 5 / It	tem 6).					
.52	.40	,32	.26	.21	.17	.17	.17	.17
. ———		ection term "C"			table 5-18.)	·	•	
METT 0	1 11001 COLL	CCCION DETRI	10, 10em (· · · · · ·	T	1	
			-	I				
+1	+7	+7	+3	+3	-4	+4	+4	+4
	ission loss	requirement for Item 8. Caut:	r wall or flo	oor-ceiling.	s in subtract	ing.)	+ 4	1+4
	ission loss	requirement for	r wall or flo	oor-ceiling.	<u></u>	ing.)	34	25
(Item	dission loss 9 = Item 4 -	requirement for	r wall or flo	correct sign	s in subtract:	39	34	25
(Item	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta	requirement for Item 8. Caut:	r wall or floion: Observe	correct sign 43 and their ra le data. Iden	s in subtract:	39	34	25
Possib (from Inser	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for wall or robles or from or noies, relative	r wall or flo ion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T	correct sign and their rate data. Iden L, in small i	s in subtract:	39	34	
Possib (from Inser	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for wall or robles or from or noies, relative	r wall or flo ion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T	or-ceiling. e correct sign 43 g and their ra le data. Iden CL, in small in	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structurenset squares.	39 es in spaces	34	
Possib (from Inser Select	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie ion A: 307 TL 24	requirement for Item 8. Caut. 39 s for wall or rom or oncies, relative 1, '2' GL	r wall or flo ion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T	correct sign and their rate data. Iden L, in small i	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structurenset squares.	39	34	
Possib (from Inser Select	g = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie	requirement for Item 8. Caut. 39 s for wall or incies, relative. 39 42 GL	r wall or flo ion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T ASS, 7	or-ceiling. e correct sign 43 g and their ra le data. Iden CL, in small in	s in subtract! 40 ted TL values. tify structures. HOLLOW 34 [6]	39 es in spaces v cov	34 provided. CRETE	8L00
Possib (from Inser Select Rated PSelect Rated	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie ion A: 30 71 24 ion B: 25 TL	requirement for Item 8. Caut. 39 s for wall or incies, relative. 39 42 GL	r wall or florion: Observe 73 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T ASS, 70 GLASS,	or-ceiling. correct sign 43 g and their ra the data. Iden L, in small in 77 70 74 74 74 74 74 75 74 76 76 77 76 77 76 77 76 77 76 77 77 77	s in subtract! 40 ted TL values. tify structures. HOLLOW 34 [6]	39 es in spaces v cov 37 ow co	34 provided. CRETE	8L00
Possib (from Inser Select Rated 9 Select Rated 2)	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 the selection Chapter 5 ta dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 24 TL 28	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or ribles or from or noies, relative 29 bles on Bl. 6	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 1 ASS, 7 31 GLASS,	y 3 day 10 day 1	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structures to quares. HOLLOW 34 6 "HOLLOW 45	39 es in spaces v cov 37 ow co	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR.	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated) Select Rated Select Select	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 2 4 ion B: 20 TL 2 8 tion C: 207	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or ribles or from or noies, relative 29 bles on Bl. 6	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 1 ASS, 7 31 GLASS,	or-ceiling. correct sign 43 g and their ra the data. Iden L, in small in 77 70 74 74 74 74 74 75 74 76 76 77 76 77 76 77 76 77 76 77 77 77	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structures to quares. HOLLOW 34 6 "HOLLOW 45	39 es in spaces v cov 37 ow co	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR.	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated) 9 Select Rated 2)	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 2 4 ion B: 20 TL 2 8 tion C: 207	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or ribles or from or noies, relative 29 bles on Bl. 6	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 1 ASS, 7 31 GLASS,	y 3 day 10 day 1	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structures to quares. HOLLOW 34 6 "HOLLOW 45	39 es in spaces v cov 37 ow co	34 crete 42 NCR. 53 House	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated) Select Rated Select Rated	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 the selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 2	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or ribles or from or ncies, relative 29 bles DBL. 34 DAMPO	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 1 ASS, 7 31 GLASS, 36 ED 42 36	y 3 g and their ra le data. Iden 12, in small in 107, 10" 34 9 807, 1	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structures to quares. HOLLOW 34 6 0" HOLLOW 45 6	39 es in spaces v cov 37 ow co	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR.	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated) 9 Select Rated Lindica	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 The selection Chapter 5 ta 4 dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 2 4 tion C: 27 TL te design de	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or ribles or from or noies, relative 29 bles on Bl. 6	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T ASS, 7 31 GLASS, 50 36 Selection fro	or-ceiling. correct sign 43 g and their ra te data. Iden L, in small in 07, /0" 34 9 807, /	s in subtract! 40 ted TL values. tify structuresset squares. HOLLOW 34 6"HOLLOW 45 GL., 8 44	39 v cov 37 ow co 48 48 43	34 CRETE 42 NCR. 1 53 " HOLL	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated) 9 Select Rated 2) Indica Rating	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 the selection Chapter 5 ta dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 28 tion C: 207 ITL te design der from Items m 11, check	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or ribles or from or ncies, relative 29 DBL. 34 DAMPO 34 prision here. Singles in here.	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 1 ASS, 7 31 GLASS, 36 BUA'S Selection fro sferred	or-ceiling. correct sign 43 g and their ra le data. Iden 10, in small in 07, /0" 34 9 807, / 4/ 2 BRFFTY 41 2 Gacceptable	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structures to quares. HOLLOW 34 6 61., 8 44	39 es in spaces V Cov 37 ow Co 48 43 Unaccepta	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR. 53 " HOLL 51	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated) 9 Select Rated Lindica Rating In Ite Item 9	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 the selection Chapter 5 ta dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 28 tion C: 207 ITL te design defrom Items m 11, check TL in all o	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or rights or from or noise, relative 29 bles or BBL. 34 DAMPO 34 reision here. S 12-15: Pre "preferred" if ctave bands.	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T ASS, 7 31 GLASS, 36 ED 42 Selection fro sferred Item 10 TL f	g and their ra de data. Iden 1, in small in 7, /0" 34 9 807, / 4/ Z Acceptable Cor selected with	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structurenset equares. HOLLOW 34 6 61., 8 44	39 es in spaces 2	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR. 53 "HOLL	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated Select Rated Indica Rating In Item 9	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 2	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for vall or ribles or from or ncies, relative 29 DBL. 34 DAMPO 34 prision here. Singles in here.	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 1 ASS, 7 GLASS, 36 GLASS, Item 10 TL f f Item 10 TL f	or-ceiling. correct sign 43 g and their ra le data. Iden L, in small in 7, /0 34 9 807, / 41 2 MILTER 10: Acceptable for selected with the selected with	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structure. Set squares. HOLLOW 45 GL., 8 44 Marginal all or floor evall or floor	39 es in spaces 2	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR. 53 "HOLL	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated)9 Select Rated 2) Select Rated 21 Indica Rating In Ite Item 9	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 le selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 2	requirement for Item 8. Caut: 39 s for wall or : bles or from or ncies, relative 29 bles obst. 6 34 DAMP6 34 cision here. S 12-15: Pre "preferred" if ctave bands. "acceptable" i:	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 1 ASS, 7 GLASS, 36 GLASS, Item 10 TL f f Item 10 TL f	or-ceiling. correct sign 43 g and their ra le data. Iden L, in small in 7, /0 34 9 807, / 41 2 MILTER 10: Acceptable for selected with the selected with	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structure. Set squares. HOLLOW 45 GL., 8 44 Marginal all or floor evall or floor	39 es in spaces 2	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR. 53 "HOLL	810CH
Possib (from Inser Select Rated) 9 Select Rated 2) Select Rated Indica Rating In Ite Item 9	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 cle selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 24 ion B: 20 TL 28 tion C: 20 TL 11, check TL in all o m 11, check TL by no mo	s for wall or show the state of	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T ASS, 7 31 GLASS, 36 ED '2' S Gelection fro eferred E Item 10 TL f f Item 10 TL f f Item 10 TL f for Item 10 TL f graph of the followin 3 Item 10 TL f Item 10 TL f	sor-ceiling. correct sign 43 and their ra le data. Iden 7, 10 34 9 807, 1 41 2 m Item 10: Acceptable for selected with g amounts in 2 or selected war	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structureset squares. HOLLOW 34 6 6 HOLL 45 GL., 8 Marginal all or floor example and band.	s in spaces V COV 37 OW CO 48 Unacceptal Unacceptal is less than	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR. 53 " HOLL 51 ble. eeds	840CF 840CF 57 ovy CC
Possib (from Inser Select Rated)9 Select Rated 2) Select Rated Indica Rating In Ite Item 9	ission loss 9 = Item 4 - 27 cle selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie ion A: 30 TL 24 ion B: 20 TL 28 tion C: 20 TL 11, check TL in all o m 11, check TL by no mo	s for vall or show of the state	r wall or florion: Observe 43 floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 T ASS, 7 31 GLASS, 36 ED '2' S Gelection fro eferred E Item 10 TL f f Item 10 TL f f Item 10 TL f for Item 10 TL f graph of the followin 3 Item 10 TL f Item 10 TL f	sor-ceiling. correct sign 43 and their ra le data. Iden 7, 10 34 9 807, 1 41 2 m Item 10: Acceptable for selected with g amounts in 2 or selected war	s in subtract: 40 ted TL values. tify structureset squares. HOLLOW 34 6 6 HOLL 45 GL., 8 Marginal all or floor example and band.	s in spaces V COV 37 OW CO 48 Unacceptal Unacceptal is less than	34 provided. CRETE 42 NCR. 53 " HOLL 51 ble. eeds	840CF 840CF 57 ovy CC

Figure ,4-16. TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 1 to Control Room (DD Form 2298).

TRANSMISSION LOSS REQUIREMENT FOR COMMON WALL OR FLOOR-CEILING BETWEEN SOURCE ROOM AND RECEIVING ROOM

ource		KOOM			TROL	Sound	Wal	
oom:	No.	2	Receivingroom:	Ro	DM	barrie involv		or- ling
			Octave	Frequency Ban	d, Hz			
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
. Sound	nressure les	un) I in no				L	L	L
		DD Form 229				FROM	TABL	e 4
95	101	103	104	110	108	104	98	89
. Desir	ed noise crit	terion for rece	iving room:	NC- 55	or PNC-	4 -5	ACTUA	LLY 7
(Make	criterion se	election from C	Chapter 3 data	or other inf	ormation.)	_ [SIL- 5	5
. Desir corre	ed criterion sponding to I	levels in octa [tem 2 selection	we bands, Lp ₂	, in receivin	g room near w	all or floor-	ceiling,	_
-	74	67	62	58	56	54	53	52
. "Nois	e reduction"	required to me	et criterion	levels (Item	4 = Item 1 -	Item 3)		
-	.77	36	42	52	52	50	45	37
. Area	Su of transmi	itting wall or	floor-ceiling	30	8	240	r+ 2	
		of receiving ro	_					
460	600	740	920	1120	1400	1400	1400	140
. Ratio	S_W/R_2 (Item	7 = Item 5 / I	tem 6).					
.52	.40	·32	.26	,21	.17	.17	.17	.17
. Wall	or floor corr	ection term "C	" for Item 7 :			<u> </u>		
+1	+2	+2	+3	+3	+4	+4	+4	+4
-	<u> </u>							
Twone	minaion loca							
		requirement fo Item 8. Caut			s in subtracti	ing.)		
					in subtracti	.ng.)	41	33
(Item	9 = Item 4 -	Item 8. Caut	on: Obscrve	49	48	46	41	33
(Item	9 = Item 4 - 25 Die selection Chapter 5 ta	34 s for wall or bles or from o	39 floor-ceiling	49 and their rate data. Ident	48 ed TL values.	46		33
(Item	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie	34 s for wall or	39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 Ti	49 and their rate data. Ident, in small in	#8 ed TL values. ify structure (set squares.)	76	provided.	33
Possil (from Inser	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie tion A: 267. 1	34 s for wall or bles or from o	39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 Ti	49 and their rate data. Ident, in small in	48 ed TL values.	76	provided.	33
(Item	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie tion A: 267. 1	34 s for wall or bles or from o	39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 Ti	49 and their rate data. Ident., in small in	#8 ed TL values. ify structure (set squares.)	76	provided.	33
Possil (from Inser	9 = Item 4 - 25 cole selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie tion A: 7.1	34 s for wall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI	and their rate data. Ident, in small in	ed TL values. ify structure set squares. 80%	46 s in spaces p	SI	Г
Possil (from Inse: Select Rated	9 = Item 4 - 2.5 cle selection Chapter 5 ta t d8 deficie cion A: 7.1 TL	34 s for wall or bles or from o	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI	and their rate data. Ident, in small in	#8 ed TL values. ify structure (set squares.)	46 s in spaces p	SI	Г
Possil (from Inser Select	9 = Item 4 - 2.5 cle selection Chapter 5 ta t d8 deficie cion A: 7.1 TL	34 s for wall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED 34 AMPED	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI	and their rate data. Ident, in small in	#8 ded TL values. iry structure set squares.) 86% 44 [4]	43 3 3 50LID	SI CONCA	Г
Possii (from Inser Select Rated Rated	9 = Item 4 - 25 cole selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie tion 2676 1 TL TL TL	34 s for wall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI	and their rate data. Ident, in small in	ed TL values. ify structure set squares. 80%	46 s in spaces p	SI	Г
Possil (from Inser Select Rated Select Rated	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie tion A: 207. 1 TL tion B: 2 D ttion C:	34 s for wall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED 34 AMPED	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI	and their rate data. Ident, in small in	#8 ded TL values. iry structure set squares.) 86% 44 [4]	43 3 3 50LID	SI CONCA	Г
Possii (from Inser Select Rated Rated	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie tion A: 207. 1 TL tion B: 2 D ttion C:	34 s for wall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED 34 AMPED	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI	and their rate data. Ident, in small in	#8 ded TL values. iry structure set squares.) 86% 44 [4]	43 3 3 50LID	SI CONCA	Г
Possil (from Inse) Select Rated Select Rated	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta td d8 deficie cion A: 20% D TL stion C: a TL	34 s for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative 34 34 34 34 38	39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI % SAF 36 DB1.66	and their rate data. Identify, in small in ETY 6L.	#8 ded TL values. iry structure set squares.) 80% 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44	43 3 50LID	SI CONCA	Г
Possil (from Inser Select Rated Select Rated Indica	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta td dB deficie tion A: Zon D TL tion C: ttion C: ttion C: ttion C:	34 s for wall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED 34 AMPED	ion: Observe 39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 Ti % SAF 36 DB1. Ga 42	and their rate data. Identify 64.	# 8 led TL values. ify structure set squares. # 80% # 44 44 44 45 45 45 45 45	46 s in spaces ; 10" Hot 43 3 social 53 social c	51 CON CA	Г
Possil (from Inser Select Rated Select Rated Indica Rating In Ite	9 = Item 4 - 25 cole selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie tion B: 2676 1 TL tion C: i TL te design dec from Items 1	Item 8. Caut 34 Is for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED 34 Samped 38 Cision here. S 12-15: Pre "preferred" if	ion: Observe 39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI % SAF 36 DB1. 66 42 election from ferred A	and their rate data. Ident, in small in ETY GL. 41 807 44 3 Item 10:	# 8 ded TL values. Ify structure set squares. 80% 444 4 10° 5 50 5	43 3 3 50LID 53 C Unacceptable	51 CON CA	Г
Possil (from Insertion of Possil (from Inser	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta td B deficie tion A: 207, 1 TL tion C: A TL te design dec from Items 1 m 11, check ' TL in all oc m 11, check '	Item 8. Caut 34 Is for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED 34 Samped 38 Cision here. S 12-15: Pre "preferred" if	floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 TI 2 SAF	and their rate data. Ident, in small in ETY 62. 41 80. 42 3 Item 10:	## Hones. ## Hones.	y6 s in spaces ; % Hot 43 3 solid 53 c Unacceptabl	51 CON CA	Тг
Possil (from Inser Select Rated Select Rated Indica Rating In Item 9 In Item	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta td B deficie tion A: 207, 1 TL tion C: A TL te design dec from Items 1 m 11, check ' TL in all oc m 11, check '	S for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative of the second	floor-ceiling ther available to Item 9 TI 2 SAF	and their rate data. Ident, in small in ETY 62. 41 80. 42 3 Item 10:	## Hones. ## Hones.	y6 s in spaces ; % Hot 43 3 solid 53 c Unacceptabl	51 CON CA	Г
Possil (from Inse; Select Rated Select Rated Indica Rating In Ite Item 9	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie 207. 1 TL ion_B: 208. D TL tion C: a TL te design dec from Items 1 m 11, check ' TL by no mor 4 m 11, check '	s for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative states of the second states	ion: Observe 39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI % SAF 36 DB1. Go 42 Lelection from ferred A Item 10 TL fo the following 3 (tem 10 TL for	and their rate data. Identify 62. 44 8 44 8 44 8 44 8 44 8 45 2 46 2 47 8 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 4	ded TL values. ify structure set squares. 80% 444 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 4	y6 s in spaces p 60 HoL 43 3 60L1D C Unacceptable quals or exceeds less than	SI CONCA	. B(
Possil (from Inse) Select Rated Select Rated Indica Rating In Ite Item 9	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta t dB deficie 207. 1 TL ion_B: 208. D TL tion C: a TL te design dec from Items 1 m 11, check ' TL by no mor 4 m 11, check '	s for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative states of the second states	ion: Observe 39 floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI % SAF 36 DB1. Go 42 Lelection from ferred A Item 10 TL fo the following 3 (tem 10 TL for	and their rate data. Identify 62. 44 8 44 8 44 8 44 8 44 8 45 2 46 2 47 8 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 48 80 7 4	ded TL values. ify structure set squares. 80% 444 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 4	y6 s in spaces p 60 HoL 43 3 60L1D C Unacceptable quals or exceeds less than	SI CONCA	P. 8(
Possil (from Insertion of Possil (from Inser	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta td B deficie tion A: 7 TL te design dec from Items 1 m 11, check ' TL by no mor TL by no mor TL by no mor 7 m 11, check ' TL by no mor	s for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative shape of the state of the	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI %2 SAF 36 DBL. 66 42 election from ferred Act and Act	and their rate data. Identify 62. 41 80 42 3 L., 80 44 3 Leeptable relected wa amounts in a amounts in a for selected wall amounts in a for selected w	## B Marginal li or floor es la or floor is ny band.	y6 s in spaces; % Hotel 43 3 solid C Unacceptable quals or excessis less than 2 less than 5	SI CONCA	2
Possil (from Inser Select Rated Select Rated Indica Rating In Ite Item 9 In Item 9 In Item 9	9 = Item 4 - 25 ple selection Chapter 5 ta td B deficie tion A: 7 TL te design dec from Items 1 m 11, check ' TL by no mor TL by no mor TL by no mor 7 m 11, check ' TL by no mor	Item 8. Caut 34 Is for vall or bles or from o ncies, relative DAMPED 34 RMPED 38 Isision here. S 12-15: Pre "preferred" if tave bands. "acceptable" if re than any of	floor-ceiling ther available e to Item 9 TI %2 SAF 36 DBL. 66 42 election from ferred Act and Act	and their rate data. Identify 62. 41 80 42 3 L., 80 44 3 Leeptable relected wa amounts in a amounts in a for selected wall amounts in a for selected w	## B Marginal li or floor es la or floor is ny band.	y6 s in spaces; % Hotel 43 3 solid C Unacceptable quals or excessis less than 2 less than 5	SI CONCA	2

Figure 4-17. TL requirement for noise from Engine Room No. 2 to Control Room (DD Form 2.298).

- (a) In Item 10, Selection A of figure 4-16, it is found that the planned 30% area of 1/2-in. conventional plate glass and 70 percent wall area of 10-in, hollow-core concrete block will fail to meet the 55-dB SIL requirement by 9, 6, and 2 dB in the 500-, 1000-, and 2000-Hz octave bands. The TL_c of this combination is calculated in accordance with paragraph 54e of the N&V manual, using N&V tables 5-9 and 5-14 for the TL of the concrete block and glass portions of the wall. In Selection B, the glass area is reduced to 20 percent of the total wall are, and a double glass window is assumed (two sheets of 1/4-in. glass with a 6-in. air space; N&V table 5–15). This represents an improvement but is still weak in the 500-Hz band. Selection C shows that a special laminated safety plate glass (footnote 4 in N&V table 5–14) containing a viscoelastic damping layer between the glass sheets will do as well as the double glass window. Although the special glass is more expensive, it will probably be less expensive than the special mounting required for the double glass window. Thus, Selection C is favored.
- (b) Figure 4-17 carries out the same type of analysis for noise from Engine Room No. 2. Here, however, use of the 20 percent area window made of the special laminated and damped safety glass fails to achieve the 55-dB SIL by 8, 4, and 3 dB in the three speech frequency bands. This is a serious deficiency, and it suggests that bold measures must be considered. Selection B is made up of a 20 percent area special double glass window of the damped laminated glass (1/2-in. glass, 2-in. air space, 3/8-in. glass) set in a wall of 10-in. solid concrete block. Even this wall arrangement still has a 3-dB deficiency at 500 Hz, but it would be recommended as a slightly marginal solution.
- (c) A more beneficial approach is to go back to figures 4-4 and 4-12 and observe that the Roots Blowers on the 1600-hp engines are the major causes of the 500-Hz and 1000-HZ sound levels.

Packaged commercial duct mufflers (table 3-10) adapted to the input of the Roots Blowers would reduce noise levels in Engine Room No. 2 and would benefit all nearby work spaces. Possibly the engine manufacturer or a muffler manufacturer already has a retrofit attachment for reducing the blower noise. It is cautioned that the intake muffler must have a large enough open area to allow free flow of adequate air to the engine. The analysis is not reworked here to accommodate this modification, but this situation illustrates that noise control can come in different forms. The remainder of the analysis is carried out without the benefit of the Roots Blower muffler, but such a muffler would reduce several building design problems.

(7) Noise levels to the offices.

(a) The SPLs in Engine Room No. 2 are given at the bottom of figure 4-12 for the region beside the office corridor wall. The noise criterion for each of the offices on the other side of the corridor is NC-40, with the doors closed. The partitions between adjoining offices and the partitions between the corridor and the offices are made of standard gypsum board and stud construction. The acoustic tile ceilings of the offices and the corridor have an NRC value in the range of 0.65 to 0.75. The Room Constants for the corridor and for a typical office are estimated in figures 4-18 and 4-19. For this particular geometry, the lobby-like space to the left of the corridor is included in the corridor since it will influence the sound levels entering the left wall of the left office. If this were a very critical problem, the Room Constant of the corridor alone would be calculated and used with the sound transmission path from the Engine Room to the corridor and then to the office; and the Room Constant of the lobby space alone would be calculated and used with the sound transmission from the Engine Room to the lobby space and then to the left-side office through its left-side partition.

ROOM CONSTANT BY ESTIMATION METHOD

	m name or No								
1.	Average room (CORA) Length LOB		(ft.) 34	Width	4		Height	8	
2.	Total interior		area "S" of r	_ ,,,		3. V	olume of ro	21.50	(ft.3
4.	Area "Sac" of p	olanned ac	oustic treatm	ent 32	26 (ft. ²)				_
	Add 50% of car	rpet area l furnitur	to Item 4 val e. Do not in	ue if floor	is carpeted, ar	d 30% o	of frontal a baffles" i	rea of any heavy n Item 4, but ad	drapes d their
5.	Area "S _{thin} " o	of room su	rfaces less t	han 3/4-in.	thick <u>57</u>	<u>6</u> (ft.²)		
6.	Percent area	covered by	acoustic tre	atment; (Sac	/s) × 100 2	0 %			
7.	Percent area	of thin bo	undary surfac	es; (S _{thin} /S	s) × 100	<u> </u>			
8.	Room Constant of Item 3 and								
					ore Items 9, 10,	11; go	to Item 12	? .	
9.	Room Constant Item 3 and per	from figur	re 5-2 for ro	om volume of of Item 6;	R _{AC} _ 260	(ft	.2)		
9.	Item 3 and per	cent acou	stic coverage	of Item 6;	R _{ac} 260	(ft	.2)		
9.	Item 3 and per Note: Item 9	cent acous	stic coverage taken to app	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac} _ 260			#1 #7	-
	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency	cent acousticent acousticent: NRC multiplies	stic coverage taken to app C spec. range r and Room	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac} 260 -8000 Hz bands. to 0.75; F	.IMA mou	nting type	ier and Room	_
10.	Item 3 and per Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat	cent acousticent acousticent: NRC multiplies	stic coverage taken to app C spec. range r and Room	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac}	IMA mou freque	nting type		_
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult:	cent acousticent acousticent: NRC multiplier butable to	stic coverage taken to app C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac} 260 -8000 Hz bands to D.75 ; Horizontal	IMA mou freque stant a faces.	nting type ncy multipl ttributable nultiplier f	ier and Room to thin room	_
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain multi table 5-3 an	ovalue is ment: NRC multiplier (butable to iplier from insert :	taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2.	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac}	IMA mou freque stant a faces. btain m able 5-	nting type mcy multipl ttributable multiplier f 3 for perce	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of	_
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult:	ovalue is ment: NRC multiplier butable to iplier from in insert: 2 value	stic coverage taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac}	IMA mount of frequents tant a faces. Obtain mable 5- item 7 a	nting type mcy multipl ttributable ultiplier f 3 for perce nd insert i	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of intage value of n Col. 2.	_
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult: table 5-3 an Multiply Col	ovalue is ment: NRC multiplier butable to iplier from in insert: 2 value	stic coverage taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac}	IMA mount of frequents tant a faces. Obtain mable 5- item 7 a	nting type may multipl ttributable multiplier f 3 for perce and insert i Col. 2 val	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of	_
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult: table 5-3 an Multiply Col	ovalue is ment: NRC multiplier butable to iplier from in insert: 2 value	stic coverage taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9	of Item 6; ly for 1000-	R _{ac}	IMA mount of frequents tant a faces. Obtain mable 5- item 7 a full tiply	nting type may multipl ttributable multiplier f 3 for perce and insert i Col. 2 val	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of intage value of n Col. 2.	
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult: table 5-3 an Multiply Con Room Constant Col. 1	walue is multiplied but able to dinsert: NRC iplier from dinsert: 2 value ot; insert	taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3	of Item 6; ly for 1000- 0.65 t	Rac	IMA mount of frequents tant a faces. She will be sent to the sent	nting type may multipl ttributable tultiplier f 3 for perce nd insert i Col. 2 valuation; Col. 2	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of intage value of n Col. 2. ue by Item 8 Col. 3 Low frequency	
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult: table 5-3 an Multiply Con Room Constant Col. 1	walue is ment: NRC multiplier (butable to dinsert: 2 value ot; insert	taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3	of Item 6; ly for 1000- 0.65 t	Rac	IMA mount frequency frequency fraces. Ibtain mable 5- item 7 a Multiply ooom Con	nting type may multipl ttributable sultiplier f 3 for perce nd insert i Col. 2 valuation; Col. 2	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of intage value of n Col. 2. ue by Item 8 Col. 3 Low frequency	
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult: table 5-3 an Multiply Co: Room Constan Col. 1	walue is multiplied ibutable to iplier from id insert: 2 value it; insert Col. 2 Multiplier	taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequent Room Constan	of Item 6; ly for 1000- 0.65 t	Rac	IMA mount freque stant a faces. Obtain mable 5-item 7 a fultiply loom Confident for the face of the fa	nting type mcy multipl ttributable ultiplier f 3 for perce nd insert i Col. 2 val stant; Col. 2	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of n Col. 2. ue by Item 8 Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult: table 5-3 an Multiply Con Room Constant Col. 1 Frequency M	walue is multiplied ibutable to iplier from id insert: 2 value it; insert Col. 2 Multiplier	taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequen Room Consta	of Item 6; ly for 1000- 0.65 t	R _{ac}	rfreque stant a faces. btain mable 5-tem 7 a fultiply soom Con ol. 1	nting type ency multipl ttributable sultiplier f 3 for perce nd insert i Col. 2 valuation; Col. 2 Multiplier 2.0	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of n Col. 2. ue by Item 8 Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant	
10.	Note: Item 9 Acoustic treat Low frequency Constant attr: material. Obtain mult: table 5-3 an Multiply Co. Room Constant Col. 1 Frequency 19 31 63	walue is multiplied ibutable to iplier from id insert: 2 value it; insert Col. 2 Multiplier	taken to app. C spec. range r and Room o acoustic m Part A of in Col. 2. by Item 9 in Col. 3. Col. 3 Low frequent Room Constant 78	of Item 6; ly for 1000- 0.65 t	R _{ac}	IMA mount frequency for all faces. The faces for the faces	nting type may multipl ttributable ultiplier f 3 for perce nd insert i Col. 2 val stant; Col. 2 Multiplier 2.0 7.0	ier and Room to thin room rom Part B of ntage value of n Col. 2. ue by Item 8 Col. 3 Low frequency Room Constant 126 126	

13. Summary: Room Constant for all octave bands (ft.2)

For no acoustic treatment, use Item 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 8 for 1000-8000 Hz. For acoustic treatment, use larger of Items 11 and 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 9 for 1000-8000 Hz. Add to all bands any area always open to the outside and having 100% absorption at all frequencies. If "unit absorbers" or "hanging baffles" are used, add their total sabins in each frequency band into Item 13 total.

	Octave Frequency Band, Hz										
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000			
126	126	130	156	208	260	260	260	260			

DD FORM 2295, 83 OCT

PAGE___OF PAGES

Figure 4-18. Room Constant for corridor and lobby space (DD Form 2295).

ROOM CONSTANT BY ESTIMATION METHOD

Room	name or No	DFFI	CE (L	EFT 311)E)				
1.	Áverage room	dimensions	(ft.)						
	Length	15		Width	12		Height _	8	
2.	Total interio	or surface a	rea "S" of room_	792	(ft.²)	3. V	olume of room	1440	(ft.3)
4.	Area "Sac" of	planned aco	ustic treatment	180	(ft.²)				
	444 50% of as	arpet area t ed furniture	o Item 4 value i . Do not includ	f floor is ca	rpeted, an bers" or "	d 30% on hanging	f frontal are baffles" in	ea of any heavy d Item 4, but add	rapes their
5.	Area "S _{thin} "	of room sur	faces less than	3/4-in. thick	330	(ft. ²)		
6.	Percent area	covered by	acoustic treatme	nt; (Sac/S) >	100	<u> </u>			
7.			ndary surfaces;						
8.			e 5-2 for room voustic coverage;						
			treatment in ro			11; go	to Item 12.		
9.	Room Constan Item 3 and p	t from figur ercent acous	e 5-2 for room v tic coverage of	olume of Item 6; R	200	(ft	<u>.</u> 2)		
			taken to apply f						
10.	Acoustic tre	atment: NRC	spec. range D.	65 to 0	<u>.75</u> ; ,	IMA mou	nting type #	1 - #7 -	
11.	Low frequenc						ncy multipli		
	Constant att material.	ributable to	acoustic			istant a faces.	ttributable	to thin room	
		tiplier from					ultiplier fr	om Part B of tage value of	
		and insert i ol. 2 value					nd insert in	_	
		ant; insert				Multiply Room Con	Col. 2 valu stant;	e by Item 8	
	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3		C	01.1	Col. 2	Col. 3	
	Frequency	Multiplier	Low frequency Room Constant		Fre	equency	Multiplier	Low frequency Room Constant	
	31	.3	60			31	2.3	97	
	63	.4	80			63	2,3	97	
	125	.5	100			125	2.3	97	
	250	.6	120			250	1.7	7/	
	500	. 8	160			500	1. Z	50	
	Q		A334 3	(e+2)					

13. Summary: Room Constant for all octave bands (ft?)

For no acoustic treatment, use Item 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 8 for 1000-8000 Hz. For acoustic treatment, use larger of Items 11 and 12 for 31-500 Hz, Item 9 for 1000-8000 Hz. Add to all bands any area always open to the outside and having 100% absorption at all frequencies. If "unit absorbers" or "hanging baffles" are used, add their total sabins in each frequency band into Item 13 total.

	Octave Frequency Band, Hz											
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000				
97	97	100	120	160	700	Zoo	200	200				

DD FORM 2295, 83 OCT

PAGE___OF___PAGES

Figure 4-19. Room Constant for office (DD Form 2295).

(b) Two alternative approaches are available for estimating the noise reduction from the Engine Room to the office. The first approach (the more complicated one) is to consider that the corridor first receives the noise from the Engine Room and then transmits it to the office. The second appreach (simpler but less accurate) merely treats the corridor as a double wall separating the Engine

Room and the office. The first approach is evaluated first. Figure 4-20 shows the steps involved in estimating the SPLs in the corridor space (item 9) between the Engine Room and the office. This data form is used because the Engine Room wall already has been selected to be 10-in. -thick hollow-core concrete block.

SOUND TRANSMISSION FROM SOURCE ROOM TO RECEIVING ROOM THROUGH COMMON WALL OR FLOOR-CEILING

E	YGINB	ROOM				Sou	and F	Wall
Source room:	No.	2	Red rod	eiving Com:	RRID	oR inv	rier	Floor- ceiling
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Octave	Frequency	Band, Hz	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
l. Area S	of transmit	ting wall or	floor-ceiling	28	× <u>8</u>	= 2	24 ft?	
2. Room C	onstant R ₂ of	receiving ro	om, in ft?					
126	126	130	156	208	260	260	260	26 0
3. Ratio	S _w /R ₂ (Item)	B = Item 1/Item	m 2)					
1.8	1.8	1.7	1.44	1.08	.86	.86	. 86	.86
. Wall o	r floor corre	ection term "C	" for Item 3	ratios (fro	m table 5-18).		
-3	-3	-3	- Z	-/	0	٥	0	0
5 Propos	nd well on f	loor construct:		HOLLOW	- CORE	LONC	RETE I	BLOCK
		or floor-cei						
31	36	36	37	42	46	50	54	58
7. NR of	proposed wal	l or floor-cei	ling. NR = 7	rL + C. (It	em 7 = Item	6 + Item 4)		
28	33	33	35	41	46	50	54	58
	nageure leve	al I in so		<u> </u>	ing wall or	floor-ceiling	,	
		el, L _{p1} , in sou D Form 2297 ,				.1001-0011111	•	
96	101	103	103	109	108	103	98	89
9. Estima	ted sound pre	essure level, l	L_ , in rece:	iving room n	ear wall or	floor-ceiling	3	
	9 = Item 8 -		P ₂					
68	68	70	68	68	62	53	44	31
O. Desire	d noise crite	erion for rece	iving room:	NC-	or P	NC-		
		lected from Cha						
l. Desire	d octave band	d criterion le	vels in rece	iving room c	orresponding	to Item 10	selection	
2. Excess	of estimates	i levels over	desired level	ls in receiv	ing room			
		- Item 11. Car				.e., positive	values.)	
	T	Ţ	1.	<u> </u>			1	T
y	<u> </u>		2 halari\:	<u> </u>	1	+	<u></u>	
, NO1se	uesign is (f)	rom Items 14-1	(Delow):		_		_	
	Preferre	L	Acceptable		Marginal		Unacceptab	le
		"preferred" if						
5. In Ite	m 13, check	"acceptable" i	f Item 12 ex	cess is not				
4	14	1,	3	2	2	2	2	5
16. In It	em 13, check	"marginal" if	Item 12 exc	ess equals a	ny of the fo	llowing amoun	nts in any ba	nd.
5 - 7	5-7	5-7	4-6	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5
17. In It	em 13, check	"unacceptable	" if Item 12	excess is l	arger than I	tem 16 amount	ts in any ban	d.

Figure 4-20. Sound transmission from Engine Room No. 2 to corridor (DD Form 2299). (Sound Transmission From Source Room to Receiving Room Through Common Wall or Floor-Ceiling)..

DD FORM 2299, 83 OCT

PAGE___OF__PAGES

Figure 4-21 is then used to estimate the wall requirement for sound transmission from the corridor

to the left-side office.

TRANSMISSION LOSS REQUIREMENT FOR COMMON WALL OR FLOOR-CEILING BETWEEN SOURCE ROOM AND RECEIVING ROOM

;;; L	RRII) ^ C	Receiving	OFFI		barrie:	F10	or-
	KKIL	JOR	room: _	(LEFT	SIDE	involv	ed: Cei	ling
			Octave	Frequency Band	1, Hz			····
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
_				r transmitting	_	or-ceiling.	TABL	E
69	68	70	68	68	62	53	44	3/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	rion for rece	iving room:	NC- 40	or PNC-		l	<u> </u>
(Make Desire	criterion sel	ection from C	Chapter 3 data ave bands, L _{P2}	or other info	ormation.)	mall or floor-	ceiling,	
_	64	56	50	45	41	39	38	3
"Noi se		1	et criterion	levels (Item 1	4 = Item 1 -	Item 3)		
	Teducoton			T	r — .	1 444		
	4	14	18	23	<u> </u>	1 7	4	
Area S	w of transmit	ting wall or	floor-ceiling	: <u> </u>	· <u>8</u>	216	ft?	
Room C	onstant R ₂ of	receiving ro	oom, in ft?					
97	97	100	120	160	200	200	200	20
Ratio	Sw/R, (Item 7	= Item 5 / 1	(tem 6).					
2. 7	2.2	7.2	1.8	1.35	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.
					٠	1 404	1	1 ,,,
Wall o	r floor corre	ction term "C	" for Item 7	ratios (from 1	table 5-18.}	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	
-4	-4	-4	-3	-2	-/	-/	-1	<u></u> ,
			or wall or flo tion: Observe	or-ceiling. correct signs	s in subtract	ing.)		
_	8	18	21	25	72	15	7	_
Possih	le selections	for wall or	floor-ceiling	and their rat	ted TL values		····	
(from	Chapter 5 tab	les or from o	ther availabl	e data. Ident	tify structur	es in spaces	provided.	
Inser	t dB deficien	PE TELL	STUD A	L, in small in	PSUM	BORRI	,	
	TL		WITH	UT Do	OR_			
Rated								
Rated 4	10	177 17	765	34 _	40 [46	44	48
4 [J	17 1		34 F		46 T	44	48
4 [10 T	17 [34 F		46 TO 4000	1	1.
Select	10 T	17 [1	1.
Select Rated	10 T		WITH 9				D Doo	1.
Select Rated	/O TL. /O Tton C:		WITH 9				D Doo	1.
Select Rated False Select	/O TL. /O Tton C:		WITH 9				D Doo	1.
Select Rated Selec Rated Indicat	10 ion B: 777 TL 10 tion C: TL te design deci	17 [25 Selection from	30 30 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			D Doo	1.
Select Rated Selec Rated Indicat	10 ion B: 777 TL 10 tion C: TL te design deci	17 [25	30 30 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	37	43	#3 F	1.
Select Rated Select Rated Indicate Rating In Itee	ion B: 77/ TL 10 tion C: TL te design deci from Items 12 m 11, check "	ision here. : 2-15: Pr	25 Selection from	30 30 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	37 A M'B [43 C	# P90	1.
Select Rated Selec Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item	tion B: 777 TL tion C: TL te design deci from Items 12 m 11, check " TL in all oct	ision here.: 2-15: Pr preferred" if tave bands. acceptable" i	Selection from eferred The Item 10 TL for	30 Item 10:	A MB Marginal Interpretation of the floor	C Unacceptab	# P90	1.
Select Rated Select Rated Indicate Rating In Item 9 In Item 1	tion B: 777 TL tion C: TL te design deci from Items 12 m 11, check " TL in all oct	ision here.: 2-15: Pr preferred" if tave bands. acceptable" i	Selection from eferred The Item 10 TL for	30 and the second sec	A MB Marginal Interpretation of the floor	C Unacceptab	# P90	**************************************
Select Rated Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item 9	tion B: 777 TL tion C: TL te design deci from Items 12 m 11, check " TL in all oct m 11, check " TL by no more	ision here.: 2-15: Pr preferred" if tave bands. acceptable" ie than any of	Selection from eferred The tem 10 TL for the following 3	n Item 10:	A DB Marginal Call or floor my band.	C Unacceptable equals or excellent is less than	# 2 Pop	**************************************
Select Rated Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item 9 In Item 9	tion B: 77/ TL tion C: TL te design deci from Items 12 TL in all oct m 11, check ", TL by no more	ision here. 2-15: Pr preferred" if tave bands. acceptable" i e than any of	Selection from eferred The tem 10 TL for the following 3	n Item 10: cceptable or selected was g amounts in a	A DB [Marginal [ill or floor iny band.	C Unacceptable equals or excellent is less than	# 2 Pop	**************************************
Select Rated Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item 9 In Item 9	tion B: 77/ TL tion C: TL te design deci from Items 12 TL in all oct m 11, check ", TL by no more	ision here. 2-15: Pr preferred" if tave bands. acceptable" i e than any of	Selection from eferred The tem 10 TL for the following 3	n Item 10:	A DB [Marginal [ill or floor iny band.	C Unacceptable equals or excellent is less than	# 2 Pop	1
Select Rated Select Rated Fated Select Rated Indicat Rating In Item 9 In Item 9 In Item 9 In Item 9	tion B: 77/ TL tion C: TL te design deci from Items 12 TL in all oct m 11, check ", TL by no more la m 11, check ", TL by no more	ision here. 2-15: Propreferred" if tave bands. acceptable" ie than any of 4 marginal" if e than any of	Selection from eferred The tem 10 TL for the following 3 Item 10 TL for the following 6	n Item 10:	A DB [Marginal [ill or floor my band. 2	Unacceptable equals or excess than	P Pop 43 1e. reds	**************************************

Figure 4-21. TL requirement for noise from corridor to office (DD Form 2298).

A gypsum board partition is tested as Selection A in item 10. The TL for this "Type 1" partition is obtained from table 5-12 of the N&V manual. The TL of a 2-in. -thick solid wood door (9% of wall area) is combined with the TL of the gypsum board (using para 5-4e and fig. 5-3 of the N&V manual), and the resulting TL is inserted as Selection B of item 10. This wall combination fails to meet the requirement by 1 dB in the 125-Hz band. However, this is considered an acceptable selection, because lowfrequency structureborne and earthborne vibration may limit the low-frequency sound levels that can be achieved anyway. Also, the vary narrow (4- ft. wide) corridor leads to an inaccurate SPL estimate in the low-frequency region (where the corridor width is much smaller than the wavelength of sound). If lower SPLs in the office are necessary, the "Type 2" stud partition of the N&V table 5-12 would provide 6 to 8 dB lower levels via airborne paths in the low-frequency region.

c) The second possible approach to obtraining he office SPLs treats the corridor simply as a double wall. The TL is not precisely known, but can be roughly estimated with the use of figure 5–5 of the N&V manual. A 48-in. -wide corridor

would increase the TL (over a single wall of comparable weight) by about 10 to 15 dB in the lowfrequency region and 30 dB or more in the highfrequency region—if there were no rigid structural ties joining the two walls of the double wall. The floor, ceiling, columns, etc. serve as structural connections, so these full amounts of TL improvement will not be reached. Even so, a rough estimate of the TL of this double wall structure can be made. First, the total surface weight of both walls is estimated to be about 64 lb/ft.2 (52 for the 10-in. hollow-core concrete block and 12 for gypsum board partition). The TL of a single wall of this total weight is approximately that of a 12-in. -thick hollow-core concrete block wall (from N&V table 5–9). It can be assumed that the TL improvement attributable to the 48-in. corridor width will be about 50 percent of the amount shown in the N&V table 5-5 (extrapolated to a 48-in. air space) at low frequency, rising to about 90 percent of the amount shown in that table at high frequency. However, because of high-frequency sound leakage and flanking paths, it is doubtful that actual TL values would go much above about 70 dB for this particular structure. The resulting TL estimate is shown in item 6 of figure 4-22.

SOUND TRANSMISSION FROM SOURCE ROOM TO RECEIVING ROOM THROUGH COMMON WALL OR FLOOR-CEILING

	461WE	700	7			So.		-
m:	NO. 3	2	ro	om:	FFICE		rrier volved:	Floor- ceiling
	- y		Octav	e Frequency	Band, Hz			
31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Area S	of transmitt	ing wall or	floor-ceilin	g: 28	× 8	·= 2	24	
	onstant R ₂ of				^_		it;	
97	97	100	120	160	200	200	200	200
Ratio S	R _w /R ₂ (Item 3	= Item 1/Ite	m 2)					
2.3	2.3	7.Z	1.87	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Wall or	floor correc	tion term "C	" for Item 3	ratios (fro	m table 5-18)		····	
-4	-4	-4	- 3	-7	-1	-/		
		J V	Days	LE WALL	WITH	TOTAL I	NE161+7	OF
	ed wall or flo proposed wall							
					T	uata, Jy		
40	46	49	53	62	69	70+	70+	70+
NR of p	roposed wall	or floor-cei	ling. NR = 7	TL + C. (It	em 7 = Item 6	+ Item 4)		
36	42	45	50	60	68	69+	69+	69+
Sound p		-			·			1
					11			
(from	Item 8 of DD	., L _p , in so Form 2297.	urce room nea	ar transmitt	ing wall or f	loor-ceiling		
(from)	Item 8 of DD	Form 2297,	or other ava	ilable data	.) FROM	7 748	LE 4-	2
(from)	Item 8 of DD	Form 2297,	or other ava	ilable data	ing wall or f	7 748	98	89
96 Estimat	Item 8 of DD	Form 2297, 103 sure level,	/D3	109	108	103	98	8 9
96 Estimat	101 ed sound pres	Form 2297, 103 sure level,	/D3	109	108	7480	98	
96 Estimat (Item 9	## 101 101 ed sound pres Item 8 - I	Form 2297, 103 sure level, tem 7) 58	/D3 L _{P2} , in reces	109 iving room n	1.) FRDA 108 ear vall or f	7 7486 103 100r-ceiling	98	
(from : 96 Estimat (Item 9 60 Desired	101 ed sound pres = Item 8 - I	Form 2297, 103 sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece	or other average of the state o	109 iving room n 49 NC-40	108 20 PN 20 PN	7 7486 103 100r-ceiling	98	
(from : 96 Estimat (Item 9 LD Desired (Make c	tem 8 of DD 101 ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter	Form 2297, 103 sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch	/D3 Lp2, in recessiving room:	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in	/08 /08 ear vall or f	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling	98	
(from : 96 Estimat (Item 9 LD Desired (Make c	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele	Form 2297, 103 sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch	/D3 Lp2, in recessiving room:	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in	/08 /08 ear vall or f	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling	98	
96 Estimat (Item 9 60 Desired (Make control of the	tem 8 of DD 101 ed sound pres Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for recected from Ch criterion le	or other average of the state o	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room ce	or Promation.)	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling	98 29(-	206
(from : 96 Estimat (Item 9 60 Desired (Make control of the control	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for recected from Ch criterion le	or other average of the state o	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room cc	or PN or responding 4/	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling 34(98 291-	206
(from : 96 Estimat (Item 9 60 Desired (Make control of the control	tem 8 of DD 101 ed sound pres Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64 of estimated	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for recected from Ch criterion le	or other average of the state o	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room cc	or PN or responding 4/	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling 34(98 291-	206
96 Estimat (Item 9 Desired (Make c Desired Excess (Item 1	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 44 of estimated 2 = Item 9 -	Form 2297, 103 sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over a Item 11. Can	JOS Lp2, in recessiving rooms: apter 3 data vels in recessivels in recessivels in recessivels. SO desired level ations: Record	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room cc	or PN or responding 4/	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling 34(98 291-	206
96 Estimat (Item 9 Desired (Make c Desired Excess (Item 1	tem 8 of DD 101 ed sound pres Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64 of estimated	Form 2297, 103 sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over a Item 11. Can	JOS Lp2, in recessiving rooms: apter 3 data vels in recessivels in recessivels in recessivels. SO desired level ations: Record	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room cc	or PN or responding 4/	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling 34(98 291-	206
96 Estimat (Item 9 Desired (Make c Desired (Item 1	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 44 of estimated 2 = Item 9 -	Form 2297, 103 sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over a Item 11. Can	JOS Lp2, in recessiving rooms: apter 3 data vels in recessivels in recessivels in recessivels. SO desired level ations: Record	109 iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room cc	or PN or responding 4/	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling 34(98 291-	37
(from: 96 Estimat (Item 9 68 Desired (Make c Desired Excess (Item 1	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 44 of estimated 2 = Item 9 -	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 164 175 186 197 198 198 198 198 198 198 198	or other average of the state o	iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room ce 45 use in received only exceed	or PN or PN or PN formation.) orresponding orresponding walues, i.	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling 34(98 29(- election 38 values.)	37
(from : 96 Estimat (Item 9 60 Desired (Make c Desired (Item 1) Noise d	ed sound pres Item 8 of DD 101 ed sound pres Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64 of estimated 2 = Item 9 - esign is (from Preferred	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over Item 11. Can Items 14-1	JAcceptable there is no	iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room ce 45 is in received only excess	or PN	7 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	29(-) election 38 values.)	37
Estimat (Item 9 Desired (Make c Desired (Item 1) Excess (Item 1)	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 44 of estimated 2 = Item 9 - esign is (from Preferred 13, check "p.	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over Item 11. Can Items 14-1	JAcceptable there is no	iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room ce 45 is in received only excess	or PN	7 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	29(-) election 38 values.)	37
Estimat (Item 9 Bo Desired (Make c Desired Item 1 Noise d In Item In Item	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64 of estimated 2 = Item 9 - essign is (from Preferred 13, check "p. 13, check "a.	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over 1 Item 11. Can Teferred" if cceptable" in	sor other average of the part	iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in. iving room color excess d only excess ess is not r	or PN or PN or PN or PN formation.) orresponding 4/ ing room os values, i. Marginal os in Item 12. nore than the	7 7484 /03 loor-ceiling 34(29(-	37
(from : 96 Estimat (Item 9 60 Desired (Make c Desired Item 1 Noise d In Item 1 In Item 1	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64 of estimated 2 = Item 9 - lesign is (from Preferred 13, check "pu 14	Form 2297, // 3 sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over Item 11. Can Items 14-1 referred" if cceptable" if	or other average of the policy	is in received only excess is not received as equals are	or PN formation.) or PN formation.) orresponding 4/ ing room ss values, i. Marginal s in Item 12. more than the	7 7484 /03 cloor-ceiling 34(29(-) election 38 values.) Unacceptab. mounts in any	37
Estimat (Item 9 Bo Desired (Make c Desired Item 1 Noise d In Item In Item	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64 of estimated 2 = Item 9 - essign is (from Preferred 13, check "p. 13, check "a.	sure level, tem 7) 58 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le 56 levels over 1 Item 11. Can Tereferred" if cceptable" in	sor other average of the state	iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in. iving room color excess d only excess ess is not r	or PN or PN or PN or PN formation.) orresponding 4/ ing room os values, i. Marginal os in Item 12. nore than the	7 7484 /03 loor-ceiling 34(29(-	37
Estimat (Item 9 Colored (Make colored (Make colored (Make colored (Make colored (Item 1) Noise do In Item In Item In Item Item In Item Item In Item	ed sound pres = Item 8 - I 59 noise criter riterion sele octave band 64 of estimated 2 = Item 9 - lesign is (from Preferred 13, check "pu 14	sure level, tem 7) S8 ion for rece cted from Ch criterion le S6 levels over Item 11. Can Items 14-1 referred" if cceptable" i: 4 marginal" if 5-7 unacceptable	or other average of the state o	iving room n 49 NC-40 or other in iving room color and color a	or PN or PN formation.) or PN formation.) orresponding 4/ ing room os values, i. Marginal or in Item 12. nore than the	7 7484 /03 Cloor-ceiling 34(29(- election 38 values.) Unacceptable mounts in any 2 ts in any base 3-5	37 le y band. 2 nd. 3-5

Figure h-22. Sound transmission through double wall from engine Room No. 2 to Office (DD Form 2299).

This simplified approach yields a "marginal" rating, whereas the more detailed analysis of figures 4-20 and 4-21 produces an "acceptable" rating for the same structure. The detailed approach is normally preferred because it takes into account the more specific design components, and, in this case, includes the influence of the sound absorption material in the corridor ceiling—which could just about eliminate the noise excesses that appear in item 12 of the figure 4-22 simplified analysis.

- (d) A similar analysis carried out for the right-side office and the secretary's office would show slightly lower sound levels because of the smaller wall area facing the corridor. Thus, any wall design that meets the acoustic requirement for the left-side office will be acceptable for all other spaces along the corridor.
- (8) Vibration control for the offices. These offices are located only about 20 ft. from the nearest engines. This imposes fairly serious vibration isolation requirements to meet the NC-40 low-frequency sound levels in the offices. Paragraph 3-6 contains details of vibration isolation of reciprocating engines. The vibration isolation

treatment should follow the recommendations given for a category 4 or 5 office or work space (N&V table 3–2) located within 20- to 80-ft. distances of the six large engines in this power plant. For such close distances, there is no guarantee that NC-40 levels can be reached in the low-frequency octave bands. Earthborne and structureborne vibration decays slowly with distance (N&V para 4–1), especially at low frequency. If this were a critical problem, it would be advisable to move the offices to greater distances from the power plant. In this sample problem, it is assumed that the office occupants are involved with the operation of the power plant and would be receptive to a moderate amount of noise and vibration.

(9) Engine exhaust noise to on-base housing.

(a) On-base housing is to be located 1200 ft. to the east of the power plant, and it is desired to not exceed NC-25 sound levels indoors at the housing. PWLs of muffled engine exhausts are given in figures 4-2 through 4-4. The top of each exhaust pipe extends above the roof of the power plant and is in unobstructed view of the housing. The PWLs of the six engine exhausts are given in table 4-2.

Col. 1 Octav Frequ Band (Hz)	e n3c5 Ø 0 – h	PWL	Col.4 PWL 900-hp, 1 engine (dB)	Col.5 Total PWL (dB)
3 1				
6 3	1 1 2	1 1 3	106	116
1 2 5	1 1 3	1 1 5	107	118
2 5 0	1 1 1	1 1 1	105	115
5 0 0	1 0 5	1 0 5	99	109
1 0 0 0	1 0 2	1 0 3	96	106
2 0 0 0	9 7	9 8	91	101
4 0 0 0	8 8	8 9	82	92
8 0 0 0	8 0	8 1	74	84

Table 4-2. Total PWL of the muffled exhausts of six engines in the figure .4-1 power plant.

The PWL contributions are obtained from Item 21 in figures 4–2, 4–3, and 4-4. Where two similar engines are involved, 3 dB are added to the levels of one engine (as in co1. 3, taken from fig. 4-4); and where three similar engines are involved, 5 dB are added to the levels of one engine (as in co1. 2, taken from fig. 4–2). The total PWLs of all six engine exhausts are given in the last column of table 4-2.

(Appendix B of the N&V manual describes "decibel addition.")

(b) SPLs inside the base housing are estimated with the use of DD Form 2302 (Estimated Outdoor and Indoor SPL at Neighbor Position Caused by an Outdoor Sound Source Whose PWL is Known). A sample calculation is given in figure 4-2-3.

ESTIMATED OUTDOOR AND INDOOR SPLAT NEIGHBOR POSITION CAUSED BY AN OUTDOOR SOUND SOURCE, WHOSE PWL IS KNOWN

_				Octave Freque	ncy Band, in	Hz			
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	Total F	WL of all out	door noise so	ources at sour	ce position.				
_	_	116	1/8	115	109	106	101	9Z	84
-	Outdoor (use eq	distance ter	m from table	6-3 or 6-4 fo	r Item 1 dist	ance and std-	-day condition	ıs	
•	60	60	61	61	62	63	66	72_	81
	Tentati	ive outdoor SE	L at distance	e of Item 1:	(Item 4 = Ite	em 2 - Item 3)		
_	_	56	5 7	54	47	43	35	20	3
	Inserti	ion loss of ve	egetation, sw	nmer or winter	, as applicat	ole (from DD	Form 2301)		
		NO	VE						
	Insert	ion loss of be	arrier (from	DD Form 2300	and/or table	6-8, subject	to para 6-5	details).	
		NOI	V E						
	Direct) in direction	of neighbor				
_		NO	WE						
_									
	Estima	ted outdoor SI	PL at neighbor	r position (It	tem 8 = Item	4 - Item 5 - 1	Item 6 + Item	7).	
	-	56	S7	54	47	43	35	Z0	3 MER
_	Approx (from	imate noise retable 6-10 or	\$7 eduction provother data).	54 ided by neight	47 per's buildinge "B",	43 g, summer or V+Y 778	35	Z0	3 MER 16
	Approx (from	imate noise retable 6-10 or	\$7 eduction provother data).	54 ided by neight WALL TY	47 por's buildin pe "B", 12 pm 10 = Item	43 g, summer or 778 13 8 - Item 9)	35 winter, as app 26 6-16	20 plicable plicable fixed fix	
	Approx (from	stable 6-10 or 9	S7 eduction provother data).	S4 ided by neight WALL TY // position (Ite	47 por's buildin pe "B", 12 em 10 = Item	43 g, summer or 7776 13 8 - Item 9)	35 winter, as app 26 6-76	ZO	
	Approx (from :	imate noise retable 6-10 or 9 ted indoor SP:	S7 eduction provother data).	54 ided by neight WALL TY	47 por's buildin FE "B", 12 em 10 = Item 35 (from table	43 g, summer or V+Y 778 13 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z	35 winter, as app 26 6-76	20 plicable plicable fixed fix	
	Approx (from :	imate noise retable 6-10 or 9 ted indoor SP:	S7 eduction provother data).	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43	47 por's buildin FE "B", 12 em 10 = Item 35 (from table	43 g, summer or V+Y 778 13 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z	35 winter, as app 26 6-76	20 plicable plicable fixed fix	
	Approx (from S	stable 6-10 or table 6-10 or ted indoor SP:	S7 eduction provother data). 10 Lat neighbor 47 ise criterion nding to nois	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43	47 por's buildin FE "B", 12 em 10 = Item 35 (from table f Item 11 (see	#3 g, summer or v+Y 778 / 3 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1).	35 winter, as app 26 6-76 74 27 5 PNC	ZO plicable p, SUM, 15 5	76
	Approx (from S	stable 6-10 or table 6-10 or ted indoor SP:	S7 eduction provother data). 10 Lat neighbor 47 ise criterion nding to nois	54 ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion or	47 por's buildin FE "B", 12 em 10 = Item 35 (from table f Item 11 (see	#3 g, summer or v+Y 778 / 3 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1).	35 winter, as app 26 6-76 74 27 5 PNC	ZO plicable p, SUM, 15 5	76
	Approx (from S	stable 6-10 or table 6-10 or ted indoor SP. ted indoor no lues corresponding to the stable for t	s7 eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor / 7 ise criterion inding to nois / 4 over noise c	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion of	47 por's buildin FE "B", 12 em 10 = Item 35 (from table f Item 11 (see	#3 g, summer or V+Y 700 3 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12);	35 winter, as app 26 6-76 74 27 5 PNC	ZO plicable p, SUM, 15 5	76
	Approx (from S	imate noise retable 6-10 or 7 ted indoor SP 47 ted indoor no lues correspondues corr	s7 eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor / 7 ise criterion nding to nois / 4 over noise c 3 om Items 15-1	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion of	por's buildings "B", 12 em 10 = Item 35 (from table of Item 11 (see 31 m 13 = Item 1	g, summer or V+Y 778 13 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12);	35 winter, as app 26 6-76 74 27 5 PNC	ZO plicable p, SUM, 15 5	76
	Approx (from S	imate noise retable 6-10 or 7 ted indoor SP: ted indoor no. lues correspond S # noise excess design is (frueferred	s7 eduction provother data). 10 Lat neighbor 47 ise criterion nding to nois 44 over noise c 3 om Items 15-1 Acceptable	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion of 37 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal	por's building to be a solution of the solutio	g, summer or V+Y 7005 13 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12);	35 winter, as app 26 6-76 74 27 5 PNC	ZO plicable p, SUM, 15 5	76
	Approx (from S	imate noise retable 6-10 or 7 ted indoor SP: 47 ted indoor no. lues correspond 54 noise excess design is (freferred	s7 eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor / 7 ise criterion inding to nois / 4 over noise c and om Items 15-1 Acceptable preferred" if	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion or 37 riterion (Ite 8 below)	por's building and the second	g, summer or V+Y 700 8 1 3 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12); ble in Item 13.	35 winter, as app 26 6-76 74 27 5 PNC 24 show positive	ZO plicable D, SUM, /S S e values only	76
	Approx (from S	imate noise retable 6-10 or 7 ted indoor SP: 47 ted indoor no. lues correspond 54 noise excess design is (freferred	s7 eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor / 7 ise criterion inding to nois / 4 over noise c and om Items 15-1 Acceptable preferred" if	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion of iterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal there is no	por's building and the second	g, summer or V+Y 7000 3 - 1tem 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12); ble in Item 13.	35 winter, as app 26 6-76 74 27 5 PNC 24 show positive	ZO plicable D, SUM, /S S e values only	76
	Approx (from S	stable 6-10 or retable	s7 eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor 47 ise criterion nding to nois 44 over noise c 3 om Items 15-1 Acceptable [preferred" if acceptable" i	sy ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion of 37 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal there is no f Item 13 exc	por's building and the second	#3 g, summer or V+Y 778 13 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12); 3 ble in Item 13. re than the f	35 winter, as apple 6-76 74 Z/ 5 PNC 24 show positive	ZO plicable D, SUM, IS S e values only nts in any ba	76 -
	Approx (from S	stable 6-10 or retable	s7 eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor 47 ise criterion nding to nois 44 over noise c 3 om Items 15-1 Acceptable [preferred" if acceptable" i	ided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion or iriterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal there is no if Item 13 exc.	por's building and the second	#3 g, summer or V+Y 778 13 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12); 3 ble in Item 13. re than the f	35 winter, as apple 6-76 74 Z/ 5 PNC 24 show positive	ZO plicable D, SUM, IS S e values only nts in any ba	76 -
	Approx (from Sestiman Sugges SPL va Indoor In Ite In Ite In Ite 5-7	mate noise retable 6-10 or retable 6-10	s7 eduction provother data). // D Lat neighbor // 7 ise criterion inding to noise over noise c acceptable [preferred" if acceptable" i marginal" if	jided by neight WALL TY position (Ite 43 for neighbor e criterion or 37 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal there is no f Item 13 exces	por's building and the second of the second	g, summer or V+Y 7005 1 3 8 - Item 9) 3-2): NC Z e table 3-1). Z 7 0 - Item 12); ble in Item 13. re than the f 2 of the follow 3-5	winter, as apple 6-76 24 5 PNC 24 show positive collowing amounts 1 3-5	ZO plicable D, SUM, 15 S values only nts in any ba 2 n any band. 3-5	76

Figure 4-23. Estimated indoor SPLs of power plant noise at base housing (DD Form 2302).

Item 13 shows an indoor noise excess of 3 to 6 dB in the 125- to 1000-Hz octave bands. This would be rated as "marginal". If the NC-25 criterion is a justified choice, these noise excesses should not be permitted. A number of other factors could influence the decision. If the housing is exposed to other uncontrollable excess noise (such as nearby highway activity or base aircraft activity), power plant noise might not appear so noticeable. However, if the base is located in a very quiet suburban or rural area, with very little other noise, the power plant noise will be very noticeable. If the base is located in a very hot or very cold region, yearround, and the windows are kept closed most of the time, and if inside sources, such as air conditioners or central heating and cooling systems, are in nearly continuous use, external noise sources will not be as noisy when heard indoors. These various conditions could be used to support or justify adjustments to the NC criterion. In the present problem, it is assumed that such factors have already been considered, and the NC–25 selection is a valid choice.

(c) A CNR analysis should be carried out as a means of checking or confirming the expected reaction of the housed personnel to the power plant noise. The N&V manual (para. 3-3c) summarizes the procedure. Figure 4–24 shows the CNR grid upon which the outdoor power plant SPLs are plotted (taken from Item 8 of fig. 4–23). A noise level rank of "e" is obtained.

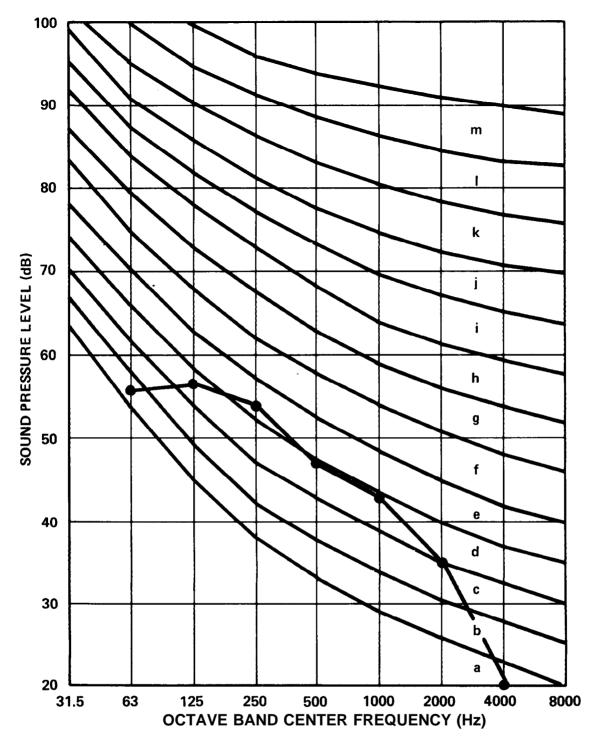


Figure 4-24. Outdoor power plant noise at the base housing, plotted on CNR grid,

+1

The N&V table 3-4 or figure 3-4 provides a means of determining the correction number for the background noise in the area. If background noise measurements can be made at the existing base, N&V figure 3-4 should be used; otherwise the background noise correction may be estimated by selecting the most nearly applicable conditions of N&V table 3-4. For this sample problem, a background noise correction of +1 is used. N&V table 3-5 is then used to determine other correction numbers applicable to the problem. The following corrections are here assumed:

Correction for temporal or seasonal factors Day and night 0 Summer and winter 0 "On" full time Correction for character of noise No unusual sounds 0 Correction for previous exposure Some previous exposure and good community relations 0 Background noise correction From discussion above +1

The CNR (composite noise rating) is then e + 1 = F. The N&V figure 3–5 is used to estimate the expected community response, where base personnel are assumed to be the equivalent of "average residents." A CNR value of F indicates a strong reaction against the noise for the conditions assumed here. A noise reduction of about 10 dB would bring the reaction down to "sporadic complaints," which might be considered a reasonable condition. CNR values of C or D are often encountered in nonmilitary situations.

Total corrections

- (d) On the basis of both indoor and outdoor power plant noise at the base housing, the above analyses strongly suggest the need for a 5- to 10-dB reduction of noise, with principal emphasis on noise control in the 125- to 1000-HZ frequency range.
- (e) Several possibilities exist for reduction of the excess noise. If the base has a large land area and is not yet constructed, the power plant and the housing area can be moved farther apart. An increase in distance from 1200 ft. to 2000 ft. would give a 250-Hz noise reduction of 5 dB, and an increase in distance to 3000 ft. would give a 250-Hz

noise reduction of 10 dB (from N&V table 6-4). As one alternative, the base housing can be designed and constructed to have higher TL walls and closed windows facing the power plant. This would reduce indoor SPLs but would not change the outdoor SPLs. If possible, other large buildings on the base could be used to shield the housing area from the power plant. Two feasible alternatives could be applied at the power plant. In one, special largevolume, low-pressure-drop mufflers could be used, either singly or in series, in the exhaust lines from the engines to provide greater insertion loss than is quoted in table 3-2 for the rather conventional grades of mufflers. Such mufflers have been used successfully with large engines located as close as 600 to 800 ft. from residential areas. As another alternative, an outdoor L-shaped barrier wall extending above the top of the exhaust pipe openings for the engines in Engine Room No. 1 could be built above the second-floor Mechanical Equipment Room and the south wall of the Engine Room to give a beneficial amount of noise reduction for the exhaust of the three 3500-hp engines. The exhaust mufflers for the two 1600-hp engines could be specified and purchased to have a larger amount of insertion loss than assumed in the figure 4-4 analysis. The 900-hp engine is the quietest one of the entire group and may or may not need additional muffling, depending on the success of the other pursuits.

- (10) Other engine noise to on-base housing.
- (a) Turbocharger inlet noise for the three outdoor inlets of the 3500-hp engines should be checked for meeting the desired indoor and outdoor levels of the base housing. The PWLs of the unmuffled inlet of one such engine is given in Item 16 of figure 4–2. These levels should be increased by 5 dB (for three engines), then extrapolated to the 1200-ft. distance. The inlet openings are partially shielded by the power plant building, and the barrier effect of the building can be estimated. Absorbent duct lining in the air inlet ducts or dissipative mufflers at the intake to the air cleaners can be very effective at reducing the high-frequency tonal sounds of the turbochargers.
- (b) Sound from Engine Room No. 2 can escape from the open vent on the east wall of this room and travel directly to the housing area. Figure 4-23 shows the principal steps in the analysis of this part of the problem.

ESTIMATED OUTDOOR AND INDOOR SPLAT NEIGHBOR POSITION CAUSED BY AN OUTDOOR SOUND SOURCE, WHOSE PWL IS KNOWN

				Octave Frequ	ency Band, in	n Hz			
3	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	Total I	PWL of all out	tdoor noise s	ources at sou	rce position.				
16	7 Z	108	110	110	116	114	110	104	96
		r distance ter 1. 6-1 for nor		6-3 or 6-4 f	or Item 1 dis	tance and std	-day condition	ns	
4	0	60	61	61	62	63	66	72	81
	Tentati	ive outdoor SI	PL at distanc	e of Item 1:	(Item 4 = It	em 2 - Item 3)		
4	-2	48	49	49	54	51	44	32	15
	Insert	ion loss of ve	egetation, su	mmer or winte	r, as applica	ble (from DD	Form 2301)	•	
		NON	v E		Ţ		1		
	Insert	ion loss of	(from	DD Form 2300	and/or table	6-8, subject	to para 6-5	details).	
		4	7	9	12	15	16	14	9
	Directi	*	(loss or gain) in direction				 	· • -
-	3	4.3	+3	+ 3	+ 3	+3	+3	+3	+ 3
_		ted outdoor SI	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	tom 8 - Itam	4 - Item 5 -			
	ES CIMO	rea outaoor si		r position (i	cem o - icem	4 - 10em / -	icem o + icem	17.	
	4	44 🖚			- 11				
4	·5	47	45	43	45	37	31	7/	9
	Approx	47 imate noise retable 6-10 or	eduction prov		bor's buildin	37	·		9
	Approx	47 imate noise retable 6-10 or	eduction prov	rided by neigh	bor's buildin	37 ng, summer or "," N+Y	winter, as ap	plicable	9
	Approxi	7	eduction provother data).	rided by neigh	bor's buildin	", N+Y 13	winter, as an	plicable	
	Approxi	7	eduction provother data).	rided by neight	bor's buildin	", N+Y 13	winter, as an	plicable	
	Approxi (from to a string to a	9 ted indoor SPI	eduction provother data). /D. Lat neighbor	ided by neight WALL 7	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item	7 N+Y 13 8 - Item 9)	inter, as as [6-/0	
	Approxi(from i	9 ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor not	eduction provother data). /D Lat neighbor ise criterion	ided by neight WALL 7	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC Z	inter, as as [6-/0	
	Approxi(from i	9 ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor not	eduction provother data). /D Lat neighbor ise criterion	rided by neigh WALL 7 Position (It	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC Z	inter, as as [6-/0	76
	Approxi (from 1) 8 Estimat 7 Suggest SPL val	9 ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor noi	eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor size criterion adding to nois	position (It. 37) for neighbor e criterion o	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 2: te table 3-1).	// // // // // // // // // // // // //	plicable 6-10 15	76
	Approxi (from 1) 8 Estimat 7 Suggest SPL val	9 ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor noi	eduction provother data). / D Lat neighbor size criterion adding to nois	position (It. 37) for neighbor e criterion o	bor's buildin YPF 'B /2 em 10 = Item (from table f Item 11 (se 3 / m 13 = Item 1	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 2: te table 3-1).	// // // // // // // // // // // // //	6-/0 /5	76
	Approx. (from 1	ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor not lues correspon	duction provother data). /D. Lat neighbor ise criterion inding to nois 444 over noise c	position (Ite	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 2: te table 3-1).	// // // // // // // // // // // // //	6-/0 /5	76
	Approx. (from 1	ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor noilues correspon 54 noise excess design is (free	eduction provother data). / D. Lat neighbor ise criterion inding to noise over noise c	rided by neight wall. 7	bor's buildin YPF 'B /2 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 3/ m 13 = Item 1	", N+Y J3 8 - Item 9) Z6 3-2): NC Z2 e table 3-1). 27 0 - Item 12);	// // // // // // // // // // // // //	6-/0 /5	76
	Approxi (from) 8 Estimat SPL val Indoor Noise (ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor noi lues correspon 54 noise excess design is (freeferred	eduction provother data). / D. Lat neighbor ise criterion inding to noise over noise community over noise community Acceptable	position (Items) for neighbor e criterion of the criterion (Items) 8 below) Marginal	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 31 m 13 = Item 1 2	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 25 te table 3-1). 27 0 - Item 12);	// // // // // // // // // // // // //	6-/0 /5	76
	Approxi(from) 8 Estimate 7 Suggest SPL val. Indoor Noise of	ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor not lues correspon 54 noise excess design is (freeferred [17])	eduction provother data). /D. Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise compared to noise compared to the	position (Items) position (Items) for neighbor e criterion of the criterion (Items) Marginal there is no second to the control of the criterion of the criterion (Items)	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 31 m 13 = Item 1 Unaccepta noise excess	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 25 e table 3-1). 27 00 - Item 12);	ITABLE 14 17 PNC 24 show positive	Policable 6-/0 /5 /5 e values only.	76
	Approxi(from) 8 Estimate 7 Suggest SPL val. Indoor Noise of	ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor not lues correspon 54 noise excess design is (freeferred [17])	eduction provother data). /D. Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise compared to noise compared to the	position (Items) position (Items) for neighbor e criterion of the criterion (Items) Marginal there is no second to the control of the criterion of the criterion (Items)	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 31 m 13 = Item 1 Unaccepta noise excess	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 25 e table 3-1). 27 00 - Item 12);	ITABLE 14 17 PNC 24 show positive	6-/0 /5	76
	Approxi (from) 8 Estimat SPL val Indoor Noise of Prefix In Item	ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor not lues correspon 54 noise excess design is (freeferred [17])	eduction provother data). /D. Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise compared to noise compared to the	position (Items) position (Items) for neighbor e criterion of the criterion (Items) Marginal there is no second to the control of the criterion of the criterion (Items)	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 31 m 13 = Item 1 Unaccepta noise excess	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 25 e table 3-1). 27 00 - Item 12);	ITABLE 14 17 PNC 24 show positive	Policable 6-/0 /5 /5 e values only.	76
1	Approx. (from 1	table 6-10 or 7 ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor noi lues correspon 54 noise excess design is (free eferred 11, check "1 m 14, check "1	eduction provother data). / D. Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise over noise community over noise community preferred" if acceptable [preferred" if	rided by neigh WALL 7 position (It. for neighbor e criterion o A7 riterion (Ite. 8 belov) Marginal there is no f I tem 13 exc.	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 31 m 13 = Item 1 2. Unaccepta noise excess ess is not mo	", N+Y 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 25 e table 3-1). 27 00 - Item 12); table in Item 13. ore than the form	winter, as ap TABLE 14 17 5 PNC 24 show positive	Policable 6-/0 15 22 Per values only. Ints in any bar	/6
	Approx. (from 1) 8 Estimate SPL va. Indoor Noise of In Iter In Iter In Iter	table 6-10 or 7 ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor noi lues correspon 54 noise excess design is (free eferred 11, check "1 m 14, check "1	eduction provother data). / D. Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise over noise community over noise community preferred" if acceptable [preferred" if	rided by neigh WALL 7 position (It. for neighbor e criterion o A7 riterion (Ite. 8 belov) Marginal there is no f I tem 13 exc.	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 31 m 13 = Item 1 2. Unaccepta noise excess ess is not mo	", N+V 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 29 10 table 3-1). 27 10 - Item 12); 10 in Item 13. 10 re than the form	winter, as ap TABLE 14 17 5 PNC 24 show positive	Policable 6-/0 15 22 Per values only. Ints in any bar	76 -
5-	Approxi (from) 8 Estimate SPL val Indoor Noise of Prefix In Item In Item In Item In Item	teable 6-10 or 7 ted indoor SPI 38 ted indoor not lues correspon 54 noise excess design is (from eferred [1] 11, check "1 11, check "2 11 11, check "3 11 11, check "4 11 11, check "1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	eduction provother data). / D. Lat neighbor ise criterion nding to noise over noise c om Items 15-1 Acceptable [preferred" if acceptable" i lamarginal" if	position (Item 13 excessions of them 13 excessions with the second secon	bor's buildin YPF B 12 em 10 = Item 33 (from table f Item 11 (se 31 m 13 = Item 1 2. Unaccepts noise excess ess is not mo 2 s equals any 3-5	", N+V 13 8 - Item 9) 26 3-2): NC 29 10 table 3-1). 27 10 - Item 12); 10 in Item 13. 10 ore than the follow	winter, as ap TABLE 14 17 PNC 24 show positive collowing amounts in amounts in an amounts in a show the shown in a	re values only. and the same a	/6

Figure. 4-25. Engine Room vent noise transmission to the housing area (DD Form 230.2).

The SPLs inside Engine Room No. 2 are approximately those shown in figure 4-12. The PWL of the noise escaping through the unmuffled vent is calculated from equation 7-18 of the N&V manual. This is given in Item 2 of figure 4-25, for the open vent area of 40 ft. 2 A 3-ft.-long low-pressure-drop dissipative muffler (data from table 3-10) is first planned for the vent opening (Item 6 in fig. 4–25). The noise radiating from the open front of the muffler has a small amount of directivity increase toward the housing. If the opening could freely radiate its sound in all horizontal directions, there would be no special directional effect, and normal sound propagation would exist. However, the presence of the large-area east wall of the building acts as a baffle that keeps one-half of the sound from radiating to the west. Thus, the sound that would have gone to the west (if the building were not there), instead is reflected to the east. This doubles the PWL of the sound radiating to the east and a 3-dB increase is added at Item 7. Combining all the factors, Item 13 of the analysis shows that the vent will produce 2-dB excess indoor levels at the housing in the 500-Hz band. When added to all other noise coming from the power plant, the total excess could be even larger. Thus, a better design would be either a 5-ft.-long low-pressure-drop muffler or a 3-ft.-long high-pressure-drop muffler or some other acceptable combination available from a muffler supplier.

(c) Next, noise radiated from the exterior east wall oft he building should be checked. Material from paragraph 3–2a and equation 3-3 are involved ($L_w = L_p - TL + 10 \log A-16$). Figure 4–26 summarizes the calculations of the PWL of the noise radiated externally by the east wall of Engine Room No. 2.

Col . 1	Col . 2 SPL Inside	Col . 3 TL 10-in. Hollow	Col . 4	Col. 5 PWL of Wall- Radiated	Col . 6 PWL Sum of
Frequency Band (Hz)	Engine Room (dB)	Block (dB)	10 log A -16 (dB)	Noise (dB)	Engine Sources (dB)
31	96	31	15	80	107
63	102	36	15	81	113
125	104	36	15	83	116
250	104	37	15	82	118
500	110	42	15	83	125
1000	108	46	15	77	125
2000	104	50	15	69	120
4000	98	54	15	59	114
8000	90	58	15	47	105

Figure 4-26. Estimated PWL of engine noise radiated from east wall of Engine Room No. .2.

Column 2 gives the SPL inside the Engine Room, as taken from figure 4-12. Column 3 gives the TL of the exterior wall of the building, 10-in. -thick hollow-core concrete block, from N&V table 5–9. Column 4 represents the term (10 log A–16), where the area of the east wall is 30 x 40 = 1200 ft. when the 40-ft. area of the muffled vent opening is neglected). Column 5 is then the radiated PWL of equation 3-3 (Column 5 = Column 2 – Column 3 + Column 4). In accordance with the caution of para-

graph 3-2a, it should be determined that this calculated radiated PWL does not exceed the lowfrequency PWL of the sources inside the room. This is done by comparing the Column 5 values with the sum of the engine casing PWLs of the three engines in Engine Room No. 2 (from fig. 4-3 and 4-4). This sum is shown in Column 6. It is clear that the Column 5 values are less than the Column 6 values. The Column 5 PWL is next extrapolated to the base housing with the use of figure 4-27.

ESTIMATED OUTDOOR AND INDOOR SPLAT NEIGHBOR POSITION CAUSED BY AN OUTDOOR SOUND SOURCE WHOSE PWL IS KNOWN

١.	Distanc	e from noise	source to cr	itical neighbo	or: / Z	D D	ft.		
				Octave Freque	ency Band, in	Hz			
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	Total 1	WL of all out	tdoor noise so	ources at sour	rce position.				
	80	8/	83	85	83	77	. 69	59	47
		r distance ten q. 6-1 for non		6-3 or 6-4 fo	or Item 1 dist	ance and std	-day condition	ns	
	60	60	61	61	62	63	66	72	81
	Tentat:	ive outdoor S	PL at distance	e of Item 1:	(Item 4 = Ite	m 2 - Item 3)		
	20	21	22	21	71	14	3	_	-
	Insert	ion loss of v	egetation, su	nmer or winter	r, as applicat	ole (from DD	Form 2301)		
		NDN	E						
	Insert	ion loss of b	arrier (from	DD Form 2300	and/or table	6-8, subjec	t to para 6-5	details).	
		NDA	E						!
	Direct	vity effect	(loss or gain) in direction	of neighbor.		<u> </u>		
	APP	1185	12	EAST	RLY	DIRE	ETION	/	
			,				Item 6 + Item		
	20	71	72	21	21	14	3	-	_
		imate noise retable 6-10 or		ided by neigh	or's building	, summer or	winter, as app	olicable 15	16
	Estima	ted indoor SP	L at neighbor	position (It	cm 10 = Item 8	3 - Item 9)			
	12	12	12	10	9	1	-	_	_
					(from table 3		5 PNC	··	
	_	54	44	37	3/	27	24	22	2/
	Indoor	noise excess	over noise c	riterion (Ite	m 13 = Item 10) - Item 12);	show positive	e values only	
	Noise	design is (fr	om Items 15-1	8 below)					
	[Pr	eferred	Acceptable [Marginal [Unacceptal	ole			
	In Ite	m 14, check "	preferred" if	there is no	noise excess i	in Item 13.			
	In Ite	m 14, check "	acceptable" i	f Item 13 exc	ess is not mon	e than the f	ollowing amou	nts in any bar	nd.
	l4	l _k	l ₄	3	2	2	2	5	2
•	In Ite	m 14, check "	marginal" if	Item 13 exces	s equals any o	of the follow	ing amounts in	n any band.	
	5-7	5-7	5-7	4-6	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5
•	In Ite	m 14, check "	unacceptable"	if Item 13 e	xcess is large	er than Item	17 amounts in	any band.	

Figure 4-27. Wall-radiated noise to the base housing (DD Form 2302).

Comparison of the SPLs in Items 10 and 12 shows that the noise radiated by the wall will fall about 20 to 30 dB below the NC-25 indoor criterion levels. Thus, wall-radiated noise will be of no concern in this sample problem.

(d) Engine noise escaping through the room should be checked in accordance with paragraph 3–2d. The roof deck for the building is of 2-in. - thick poured concrete on corrugated metal. The TL of the roof deck is estimated to be about the same as that of 2-in. -thick dense plaster (N&V table 5–11) or about 4 dB less than that of 4-in. -thick dense plaster (N&V table 5-11) or about 5 dB less

than that of 4-in. -thick dense concrete (N&V table 5-8), whichever is less. Equation 3–3 is used here to obtain the PWL radiated separately by each Engine Room roof. Then, the directivity loss in the horizontal direction is applied, using table 3–1. The power plant building has a parapet, so it qualifies as a Type 1 roof, and the smaller D dimension of each Engine Room is 40 ft., so the column of directivity corrections for "D under 50 ft." should be used. Each Engine Room has different sound sources, so the effect of each roof section must be calculated. Only one roof (for Engine Room No. 2) is illustrated in figure 4-28.

ESTIMATED OUTDOOR AND INDOOR SPLAT NEIGHBOR POSITION CAUSED BY AN OUTDOOR SOUND SOURCE, WHOSE PWL IS KNOWN

				Octave Frequ	ency Band, in	Hz			
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	Total	PWL of all ou	tdoor noise s	ources at sou	rce position.				
_	93	93	93	93	98	91	83	74	63
		r distance te 1. 6-1 for no		6-3 or 6-4 f	or Item 1 dis	tance and std	-day conditio	ons	
	60	60	61	61	62	63	66	72	81
	Tentat	ive outdoor S	PL at distanc	e of Item 1:	(Item 4 = It	em 2 - Item 3)		
	33	33	32	32	36	28	17	2	_
	Insert	ion loss of v	egetation, su	mmer or winte	r, as applica	ble (from DD	Form 2301)	•	
	_	NDN	E						T
	Insert	ion loss of b	arrier (from	DD Form 2300	and/or table	6-8, subject	to para 6-5	details).	
-		NON	E						
_	Direct:	vity effect	(loss or gain) in direction	of neighbor	ROOF	TAB	LE 3-	,
_	-3	-5	-7	-10	 	-15		- 20	- 23
_	Estimat	ed outdoor S	PL at neighbo	r position (It	tem 8 = Item	4 - Item 5 - :	Item 6 + Item	7).	· •
-									
_				ZZ	Z 4	/3	winter, as ap	plicable	_
_	Approx:	imate noise reable 6-10 or	eduction provother data).	ided by neight	oor's building	g, summer or	vinter, as ap	plicable /5	16
_	Approx: (from 1	mate noise reable 6-10 or	eduction provother data).	ided by neight	JZ em 10 = Item 8	g, summer or			76
_	Approxi(from to 8) Estimate 22	mate noise reable 6-10 or	eduction provother data).	position (Ite	JZ em 10 = Item 8	g, summer or v	14		16
_	Approxi (from 1) 8 Estimat 22 Suggest	imate noise reable 6-10 or 9 ded indoor SP	eduction provother data). / 0 Lat neighbor / 5 ise criterion	ided by neight	oor's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 / Z (from table)	g, summer or 1 /3 3 - Item 9)	14		/6
_	Approxi (from 1) 8 Estimat 22 Suggest	imate noise reable 6-10 or 9 ded indoor SP	eduction provother data). / 0 Lat neighbor / 5 ise criterion	position (Ite	oor's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 / Z (from table)	g, summer or 1 /3 3 - Item 9)	14		76
_	Approx. (from to a string to the string to t	imate noise reable 6-10 or ged indoor SP ded indoor not	eduction provother data). / O Lat neighbor ise criterion ading to nois	position (Ite	or's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 / C (from table : F Item 11 (see	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3-2): NC 2 2 table 3-1).	/ 4 5 PNC	75	-
_	Approx. (from to a string to the string to t	imate noise reable 6-10 or ged indoor SP ded indoor not	eduction provother data). / O Lat neighbor ise criterion ading to nois	position (Ite	or's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 / C (from table : F Item 11 (see	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3-2): NC 2 2 table 3-1).	/ 4 5 PNC	75	-
_	Approxi (from 1 8 Estimat 22 Suggest SPL val	imate noise rable 6-10 or 9 ded indoor SP ded indoor notates corresponding to the services corr	eduction provother data). / O Lat neighbor ise criterion ading to nois	position (Ite	or's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 / C (from table : F Item 11 (see	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3-2): NC 2 2 table 3-1).	/ 4 5 PNC	75	-
	Approxi (from to section to sect	imate noise reable 6-10 or 9 ded indoor SP ded indoor not use corresponding sexcess design is (free	eduction provother data). Lat neighbor ise criterion ading to noise cover no	position (Ite	or's building / Z em 10 = Item 8 / C (from table : I ttem 11 (see	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3 - Item 9) 4 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	/ #	75	-
	Approx: (from to see the second secon	mate noise reable 6-10 or ged indoor SP. ded indoor no. ues correspon 54 noise excess design is (freeferred	eduction provother data). Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise cover n	position (Ite	or's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 / Crom table : F Item 11 (see 3/ m 13 = Item 10	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3-2): NC 2 2 table 3-1). 2 7 0 - Item 12);	/ #	75	-
	Approxi (from to see the second secon	imate noise relable 6-10 or 9 ded indoor SP ded indoor noise excess design is (freeferred	eduction provother data). Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise cover n	position (Ite	or's building / Z em 10 = Item 8 / C (from table 15 I Item 11 (see 3 / 13 = Item 16	g, summer or v /3 3 - Item 9) 3-2): NC 2 table 3-1). 2 7 0 - Item 12);	PNC Z4 Show positive	75	- -
	Approxi (from to see the second secon	imate noise relable 6-10 or 9 ded indoor SP ded indoor noise excess design is (freeferred	eduction provother data). Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise cover n	position (Ite	or's building / Z em 10 = Item 8 / C (from table 15 I Item 11 (see 3 / 13 = Item 16	g, summer or v /3 3 - Item 9) 3-2): NC 2 table 3-1). 2 7 0 - Item 12);	PNC Z4 Show positive	75	- -
	Approxi (from to see the second secon	imate noise reable 6-10 or 2 ded indoor SP ded indoor noise excess design is (free ferred 14, check "6 14, check "6 14, check "6	eduction provother data). Lat neighbor Lat neighbor ise criterion nding to nois over noise community over noise community preferred" if acceptable in	position (Item for neighbor e criterion of Triterion (Item below) Marginal [there is no r f Item 13 exce	or's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 /from table : Item 11 (see 3/ a 13 = Item 10 Unacceptate coise excess items is not more	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3 - Item 9) 2 - table 3-1). 2 - Tem 12); ble in Item 13. re than the fo	5 PNC 24 show positive	ZZ e values only nts in any ba	
	Approxi (from to see the second secon	imate noise reable 6-10 or 2 ded indoor SP ded indoor noise excess design is (free ferred 14, check "6 14, check "6 14, check "6	eduction provother data). Lat neighbor Lat neighbor ise criterion nding to nois over noise community over noise community preferred" if acceptable in	position (Item for neighbor e criterion of Tarriterion (Item 8 below) Marginal [there is no r f Item 13 exce	or's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 /from table : Item 11 (see 3/ a 13 = Item 10 Unacceptate coise excess items is not more	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3 - Item 9) 2 - table 3-1). 2 - Tem 12); ble in Item 13. re than the fo	5 PNC 24 show positive	ZZ e values only nts in any ba	
	Approxi (from to see the second secon	mate noise reable 6-10 or ged indoor SP. ded indoor no. ues correspon 54 noise excess lesign is (free ferred 14, check "a 14, check "a 14, check "a 14, check "reappoint of the check "a 14, check "a 15-7	eduction provother data). Lat neighbor Lat neighbor ise criterion adding to noise community over noise communit	position (Item position (Item for neighbor e criterion of Titerion (Item Marginal there is no r f Item 13 excess Item 13 excess	or's building /Z em 10 = Item 8 / Item 11 (see 3/ a 13 = Item 10 Unacceptate soise excess in ess is not more 2 s equals any of 3-5	g, summer or v 3 - Item 9) 3 - Item 9) 4 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	5 PNC Z4 show positive pllowing amounts amounts in 3-5	ZZ e values only nts in any ba 2 n any band. 3-5	nd. 2

Figure 4-28. Roof-radiated noise to the base housing (DD Form 2302)

Item 2 in the figure is the PWL of roof-radiated noise obtained with the use of equation 3–3, using the TL of 2-in. dense plaster and an area of 40 x 50 = 2000 ft. Comparison of Items 10 and 12 shows that roof-radiated noise is also about 20 to 30 dB below NC-25 indoor sound levels at the base housing.

(e) This completes the basic analysis of the community noise obtained from each noise source of group of noise sources considered in this sample calculation. One final check is required of the entire plant. When the analysis is completed on each individual source radiating toward the housing, and suitable noise control measures are tentatively selected for each source, a final analysis should be made of the entire plant. All sources together must not exceed the noise criterion in all octave bands. If a few sources combine to produce excessive noise in one or more octave bands, the noise control treatments for those sources in those octave

bands should be improved sufficiently to eliminate the calculated noise excess completely. This final step in the total analysis should assure a satisfactory noise design for the complete installation.

4-3. Example of an on-grade packaged gas turbine generator plant.

The gas turbine generator plant plays an increasingly prominent role in out-of-the-way locations for both continuous and peak-load applications. Its relative portability means that it can be moved in and set up almost anywhere power is needed, but, by the same token, its light weight makes it a potential noise problem. The gas turbine is basically a very noisy device, and the simple cabinet-like enclosure and the all-too-frequent shortage of adequate mufflers do not always control the noise.

a. Description of power plant. In this example, a 15-MW plant is supplied by the manufacturer in a packaged form as shown in figure 4-29.

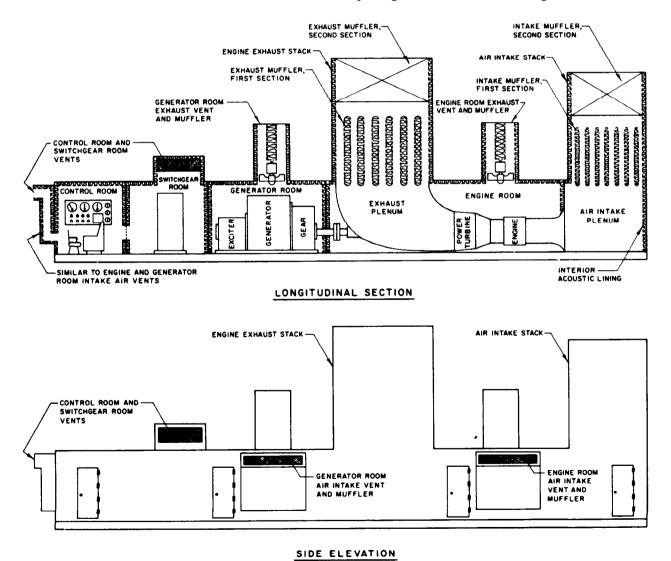


Figure 4-29. Schematic arrangement of outdoor-type packaged gas turbine generator plant.

This plant is to be located 1600 ft. from a military base hospital, and it is the designer's responsibility to specify the acoustic requirements of the packaged generator. The gas turbine power output shaft, operating at 7200 rpm, drives a gear which in turn drives a generator at 3600 rpm. The Engine Room and the Generator Room are ventilated by 30-hp fans, as seen in the exhaust vents of these two rooms in figure 4-3. The manufacturer provides a housing for the entire unit that is made of 1/16-in.-thick sheet steel with a 4-in. -thick absorbent lining on the inside, covered with 22-gauge perforated sheet steel. Consideration should be given to the following parts of the noise problem: Muffler requirement and design for the air inlet to the engine, muffler requirement and design for the engine exhaust, noise escape from the walls and roof of the entire package, noise escape from the ventilation openings of the Engine and Generator Rooms, hearing protection for operators, when necessary, and acceptable noise levels in the Control Room. In this sample problem, only the intake and exhaust muffler requirements are evaluated, Details of the other parts of the total study would follow along the lines of the example given in detail in paragraph 4–2.

b. PWL criterion for noise to hospital. It is first required to estimate the total PWL of the power plant that will just produce acceptable sound levels inside the hospital building at a distance of 1600-ft. An indoor criterion of NC-20 for patient rooms is wanted. This low level is selected to help reduce the audibility of the tonal sounds of the plant. The hospital is fitted with sealed-closed windows, with each room receiving some fresh air through small wall vents to the outside (similar to wall type C in the N&V table 6-10). There is a tall growth of medium dense woods between the power plant and the hospital. The woods are about 500 ft. deep, and the trees are about 40 ft. high. The top of the exhaust stack of the power plant is about 30 ft. above ground elevation, and the upper windows of the two-floor hospital buildings are about 25 ft. above ground. The approximate insertion loss of the woods is estimated with the use of DD Form 2300 (Elevation Profile Between Sound Source and Receiver Position) and DD Form 2301 (Estimation of Insertion Loss of Vegetation in Outdoor Sound Path). Figures 4-30 and 4-31 are filled-in copies of these two data forms.

ELEVATION PROFILE BETWEEN SOUND SOURCE AND RECEIVER POSITION

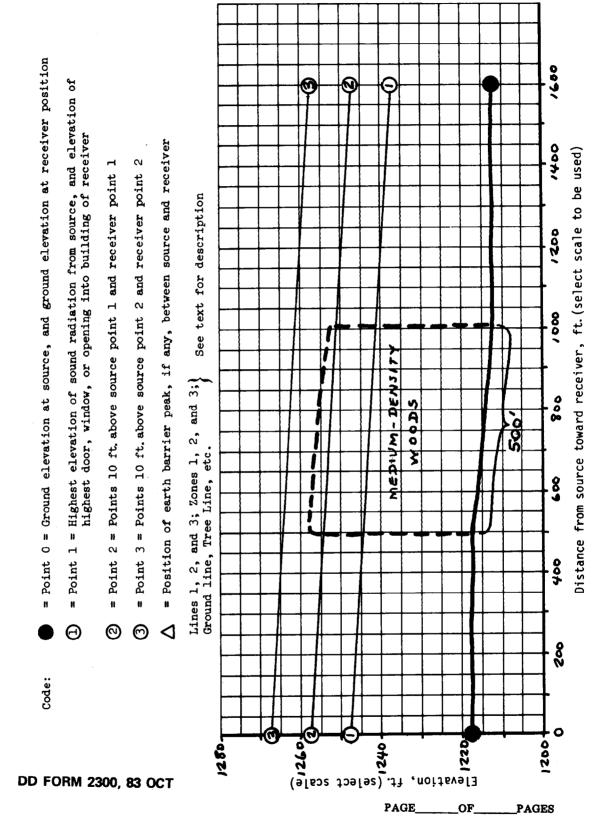
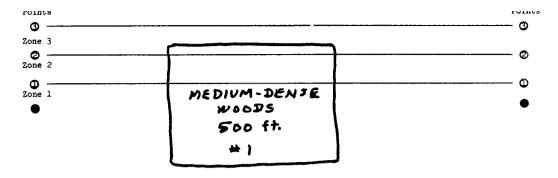


Figure 4-30. Elevation profile showing wooded area between power plant and hospital (DD Form 2300).

ESTIMATION OF INSERTION LOSS OF VEGETATION IN OUTDOOR SOUND PATH



Insert on above chart and label (use Nos. 1, 2, 3, etc.) blocks of vegetation (brush, crops, shrubs, trees, etc.). Identify as "low density", "medium density", and "high density" growth. Show where these blocks pass from one zone to another (from DD Form 2300). Indicate length of each such "vegetation segment" in the zones.

Vegetation Code

Select "vegetation code" from table at right for density of growth and zones covered by each vegetation segment.

Density of growth	Zones comp l only	letely covered t 1+2 only	y growth 1+2+3
Low	0.3	0.7	1
Med.	0.6	1.4	2
High	0.9	2.1	3

3. Fill in table below

Vegetation Segment No.	Vegetation Code	Length of Segment, in 100s of ft.	Product Code x Length
1	1,4	5	7.0
2			
3			
14			
5			
6			
7			
8			
		Sum of Products	7.0

Maximum limit for this value:

8 if vegetation segments are in Zone 1 only

12 if vegetation segments are in Zones 1 & 2 only

16 if vegetation segments occur in all 3 Zones

4. Insert in this box smaller of sum of products or maximum limit value from Item 3

Multiply boxed value by multipliers given in table below to obtain estimated summer insertion loss of vegetation. Multiply estimated summer values by 0.7 to obtain estimated winter insertion loss values.

Frequency, Hz	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Multiplier	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.79	1.0	1.1	1.25	1.4	1.6
Summer insertion loss, dB	3	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	11
Winter insertion loss, dB	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	7	8

DD FORM 2301, 83 OCT

Figure 4-31. Estimated insertion loss of woods shown in figure 4-30 (DD Form 2301).

The PWL criterion for the total power plant noise can now be calculated. DD Form 2302, used in reverse order, shows the steps in this calculation. This is illustrated in figure 4–32.

ESTIMATED OUTDOOR AND INDOOR SPLAT NEIGHBOR POSITION CAUSED BY AN OUTDOOR SOUND SOURCE WHOSE PWL IS KNOWN

				т	ency Band, in		Г	T .	T -				
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000				
	2. Tota	1 PWL of all ou	tdoor noise s	ources at sou	rce position.	PWL	CRITE	RION					
	-	129	120	116	112	112	113	122	134				
	 Outdoor distance term from table 6-3 or 6-4 for Item 1 distance and std-day conditions (use eq. 6-1 for non-std day). 												
	62	63	63	64	65	47	70	79	90				
	4. Tent	ative outdoor S	PL at distanc	e of Item 1:	(Item 4 = It	em 2 - Item 3)						
	-	66	57	52	47	45	43	43	44				
	5. Inse	rtion loss of v	regetation, su	mmer or winte	r, as applica	ble (from DD	Form 2301)	USE W					
	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	7	8				
	6. Inse	rtion loss of b	errier (from	DD Form 2300	and/or table	6-8, subject	t to para 6-5	details).					
	[<u> </u>		1						
	7. Dire	ctivity effect	(loss or gain) in directio	n of neighbor		1						
	1. 5210	1	T	T	1	1	1	1	1				
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l	1	1.		<u>l</u>				
	8. Esti		IDI at mainhha	(+		lı Ttom 5	Ttom 6 + Ttom	. 71					
		mated outdoor S	orL at neighbo	T	cem o = icem	- Item) -	T TOTAL	1	· ·				
	_	64	54	48	42	39	37	36	34				
	9. Appr		54	48	42	39	37	36	36				
	9. Appr (fro	coximate noise rum table 6-10 or	54 reduction prove other data).	48 ided by neigh WALL	42 bor's buildin C, 1986	39 g, summer or £ 6-/6	37 winter, as ap	36 oplicable					
	9. Appr (fro	oximate noise me table 6-10 or	54 reduction provother data). /4 PL at neighbor	48 rided by neigh WALL 15 position (It	#2 bor's buildin C, 7ABC 16 em 10 = Item	39 g, summer or 6 6-76 17 8 - Item 9)	37 winter, as ap	36 oplicable					
RT Oc	9. Appr (fro	oximate noise remarkable 6-10 or 13	54 reduction provotother data). 14 PL at neighbor 40	48 ided by neigh WALL , 5 position (It	#2 bor's buildin 7, 7, 7, 7, 8, 1, 6 1, 6 1, 6 em 10 = Item	39 g, summer or e 6-/6 /7 8 - Item 9)	37 vinter, as ap	36 opticable	20				
R1	9. Appr (fro	oximate noise me table 6-10 or	reduction prove other data). / 4 PL at neighbor dise criterion	48 ided by neigh WALL 15 position (It	y2 bor's buildin C, FABC 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table	39 g, summer or g 6-/6 7 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC-6	37 vinter, as ap	36 oplicable	20				
で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で	9. Appr (fro	coximate noise remarkable 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF	reduction prove other data). / 4 PL at neighbor dise criterion	48 rided by neigh WALL 15 position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o	y2 bor's buildin C, FABC 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table	39 g, summer or g 6-/6 7 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC-6	37 vinter, as ap >, ~~~ V / 8 / 9 20 PNC	36 oplicable	20				
81 E	9. Appr (fro	roximate noise rem table 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF	reduction provo	yall (15) position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o	#2 bor's buildin , 18 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table f Item 11 (see	39 g, summer or e 6-76 17 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 6 e table 3-1).	37 vinter, as ap 20 PNC	36 pplicable 19 17	76				
TE K	9. Appr (fro	coximate noise remarkable 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF	reduction provo	yall (15) position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o	#2 bor's buildin , 18 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table f Item 11 (see	39 g, summer or e 6-76 /7 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 6 e table 3-1).	37 vinter, as ap 20 PNC	36 pplicable 19 17	76				
TI CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF T	9. Appr (fro	roximate noise run table 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF 5/ rested indoor no values corresponding to the second secon	reduction prove other data). / 4 PL at neighbor object criterion onding to noise when the contract of the co	y 8 ided by neigh WALL 15 position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o 33 riterion (Ite	#2 bor's buildin , 18 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table f Item 11 (see	39 g, summer or e 6-76 /7 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 6 e table 3-1).	37 vinter, as ap 20 PNC	36 pplicable 19 17	76				
R1 ₹6 ₹ X	9. Appr (fro	roximate noise run table 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF sested indoor no values correspondent to the sested to the s	reduction prove other data). 14 PL at neighbor object criterion onding to noise criterion on one of the control of the contr	#8 ided by neigh WALL 15 position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o 33 riterion (Ite 8 below)	#2 bor's buildin 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7	39 g, summer or g 6-/6 17 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 6 e table 3-1). 22 0 - Item 12);	37 vinter, as ap 20 PNC	36 pplicable 19 17	76				
R1796	9. Appr (fro 12. 10. Esti 11. Suge 12. SPL 13. Inde 14. Nois	coximate noise rem table 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF settled indoor no values corresponding to the corresponding t	reduction prove other data). 14 PL at neighbor dise criterion onding to noise cover nois	position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o 33 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal	#2 bor's buildin ,	39 g, summer or e 6-/6 /7 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 6 e table 3-1). 22 0 - Item 12);	37 vinter, as ap 20 PNC	36 pplicable 19 17	76				
R1 Re- RK	9. Appr (fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro	mated indoor SF 13 mated indoor SF 257 rested indoor no values correspondation of the c	reduction prove other data). 14 PL at neighbor object criterion onding to noise criterion onding to noise cover	position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o 33 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal	y 2 bor's buildin , 148 , 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table f Item 11 (see 26 m 13 = Item 1	39 g, summer or E 6-/6 /7 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 6 e table 3-1). 22 0 - Item 12); ble in Item 13.	37 winter, as ap 7, **** / 8 / 9 20 PNC 19 show positive	36 pplicable 19 17 17 re values only	76				
R7 R6 RK	9. Appr (fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro	coximate noise remarkable 6-10 or table 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF 5/2 mated indoor no values corresponding to the sexual sexua	reduction prove other data). 14 PL at neighbor objective criterion onding to noise criterion onding to noise cover noise compared to the cover noise	position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o 33 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal there is no f Item 13 exc	y 2 bor's buildin , 1980 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table f Item 11 (see 26 m 13 = Item 1	39 g, summer or E 6-/6 /7 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 6 e table 3-1). 22 0 - Item 12); ble in Item 13. re than the f	37 winter, as ap 7, *** 78 19 20 PNC 19 show positive collowing amounts	36 pplicable 19 17 17 re values only	76				
R1 RE	9. Appr (fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro	roximate noise run table 6-10 or 13 mated indoor Sf 51 gested indoor no values corresponded to the correspondence of the correspo	reduction prove other data). 14 PL at neighbor object criterion onding to noise criterion onding to noise compared to the co	#8 ided by neigh WALL 15 position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o 33 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal there is no f Item 13 exc	y 2 bor's buildin 7, 7, 86 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table f Item 11 (see 26 m 13 = Item 1 Unaccepta noise excess ess is not mo	39 g, summer or 6 6-76 17 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 3 e table 3-1). 22 0 - Item 12); ble in Item 13. re than the f	37 winter, as ap 7, *** 78 19 20 PNC 19 show positive collowing amounts 2	36 pplicable 19 17 re values only unts in any ba	76 16				
FRE PR	9. Appr (fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro fro	coximate noise remarkable 6-10 or table 6-10 or 1/3 mated indoor SF 5/2 mated indoor no values corresponding to the sexual sexua	reduction prove other data). 14 PL at neighbor object criterion onding to noise criterion onding to noise compared to the co	#8 ided by neigh WALL 15 position (It 33 for neighbor e criterion o 33 riterion (Ite 8 below) Marginal there is no f Item 13 exc	y 2 bor's buildin 7, 7, 86 16 em 10 = Item 26 (from table f Item 11 (see 26 m 13 = Item 1 Unaccepta noise excess ess is not mo	39 g, summer or 6 6-76 17 8 - Item 9) 22 3-2): NC - 3 e table 3-1). 22 0 - Item 12); ble in Item 13. re than the f	37 winter, as ap 7, *** 78 19 20 PNC 19 show positive collowing amounts 2	36 pplicable 19 17 re values only unts in any ba	76 16				

Figure 4-32. Calculation of PWL criterion, made by using this data form in reverse order (DD Form 2.302).

The NC-20 acceptable indoor sound levels are first inserted in Items 11 and 12. If the criterion levels are met, the Item 10 values will be the same as the Item 12 values, so they are repeated in Item 10. Item 9 shows the noise reduction of outdoor noise coming indoors through the wall, which most nearly resembles wall type C of the N&V table 6-7. The allowable outdoor noise levels (Item 8) are then the algebraic sum of Items 9 and 10. In traveling to the hospital, the sound encounters the wooded area evaluated figures 4-30 and 4-31. For a conservative estimate (lower value) of the insertion loss of the woods, the winter insertion loss from figure 4-31 is used in Item 5 of figure 4-32. Item 4 of figure 4-32 is the algebraic sum of Items 5 and 8. This "tentative outdoor SPL" would have been the same as the Item 8 values if there had been no woods. Item 3 is the distance term (N&V table 6-4 for standard-day sound propagation conditions) for the 1600-ft. distance (Item 1). Finally, Item 2 is the algebraic sum of Items 3 and 4. Thus, Item 2 represents the total PWL of the power plant sound that would just produce an NC-20 indoor criterion at the hospital—after traveling 1600 ft., passing through the wooded area, and entering the hospital through the type C wall structure. This is 'called the PWL criterion. In a real-life situation, the outdoor SPLs at the hospital (Item 8 of figure 4–32) probably would not be acceptable to residential neighbors. Further, the NC-20 criterion levels inside the hospital would not be achieved inside residences, at the same distances, that have their windows open much of the time. Thus, the problem developed here is based only on the conditions as defined.

c. *PWL of engine sources*. The three principal sources of a gas turbine engine are calculated with the use of DD Form 2305. The calculation is carried out for this 15-MW engine in figure 4-33.

ESTIMATED SOUND POWER LEVEL OF GAS TURBINE ENGINE NOISE

1. Engine power rating: 2. Overall PWL of unquieted engine noise components from equations 2-4, 2-5, and 2-6 or table 2-5 of PPA manual: a. Engine casing $L_v = 120 + 5 \log (\text{rated MW}) = 1726 \text{ dB re } 10^{-12} \text{w}$ b. Engine intake $L_v = 127 + 15 \log (\text{rated MW}) = 1745 \text{ dB re } 10^{-12} \text{w}$ c. Engine exhaust $L_W = 127 + 15 \log (\text{rated MW}) = \frac{145}{45} \text{ dB re } 10^{-12} \text{W}$ Octave Frequency Band in Hz 4000 8000 500 1000 2000 125 250 Part A. Engine casing noise. 3. Octave band adjustments for unquieted casing noise from table 2-6 5 4. Octave band PWL of unquieted casing noise (Item 4 = Item 2a - Item 3, in bands) 121 122 12Z 72 122 122 116 5. Noise reduction provided by engine casing enclosure, if applicable, from 14 12 8 10 6. Octave band PWL of enclosed engine casing (Item 6 = Item 4 - Item 5) 108 109 110 ルて ルマ 110 113 113 Part B. Air inlet noise. 7. Octave band adjustments for unquieted air inlet to engine, from table 2-6 6 3 3 18 17 17 8. Octave band PWL of unquieted inlet (Item 8 = Item 2b - Item 7, in bands) 128 128 142 127 ノマノ Insertion loss of 90° square turn in inlet air path, if applicable, from table 3-9 (Use adjusted values if turning vanes are present, para 3-46) CLASS 1 LA I LINED BEND 14 8 9 ノて 5 6 3 10. Insertion loss of inlet muffler, from manufacturer's data or estimated from tables 3-3 to 3-8 DETERMINED DE TO 11. Directivity effect of inlet stack in direction of interest, from table 2-8 (Observe correct signs) -15 - 5 -7 - 9 -// 12. Total noise reduction if Items 9 through 11 in direction of interest (Observe correct signs) 29 9 12 15 76 33 13. Effective PWL of quieted radiated in direction of interest (Item 13 = Item 8 - Item 12) ハろ 106 115 " 116 Part C. Exhaust noise. 14. Octave band adjustments for unquieted exhaust from engine, from table 2-6. 15 21 15. Octave band PWL of unquieted exhaust noise (Item 15 = Item 2c - Item 14, in bands) 133 139 139 138 136 134 ノ3フ 16. Insertion loss of 90° square turn in exhaust path, if applicable, from table 3-9 (Use adjusted values if CLASS I LINED BEND turning vanes are present, para 3-4b) g b 17. Insertion loss of exhaust muffler, from manufacturer's data or estimated from tables 3-3 to 3-8. ₽€ BETERMINED TD 18. Directivity effect of exhaust stack in direction of interest, from table 2-5 (Observe correct signs) - 8 -4 -6 -10 -12 -3 19. Total noise reduction of Items 16 through 18 in direction of interest (Observe correct signs) てん 19 23 16 12 radiated in direction of interest (Item 20 = Item 15 - Item 19) 20. Effective PWL of enieted exhaust noise 94 111 IZZ 117 104 130 127 DD FORM 2305, 83 OCT PAGE____ _OF____ _PAGES

Figure 4-33. Estimation of engine noise sources, first without specific intake and exhaust muffler details (DD Form 2305).

The engine is housed inside the enclosure of the entire engine-generator package, which is assumed to have approximately the noise reduction of the type 5 enclosure of table 2–7. Both the air intake and exhaust stacks are oriented vertically and have the horizontal directivity effect shown for the 90° angle in table 2–8. Each stack will be fitted with a muffler, whose insertion loss is still to be determined, but the muffler and the 90° turn into the engine will provide at least a Class 1 lined bend (fig. 3–1)

and table 3–9). If a longer muffler (greater in length than 1.5D in fig. 3–1) is later found necessary, this turn may qualify as a Class 2 lined bend, with a slight improvement in insertion loss. The tentative PWLs of the three sources are given in Items 6, 13, and 20 of figure 4-33, without the insertion losses of the intake and exhaust mufflers. In table 4-3, these three PWLs are added together and compared with the PWL criterion developed in figure 4-32.

Table 4-3. Summation of tentative PWLs of the three engine sources and comparison with the PWL criterion of figure 4-.32.

Col . 1	Col . 2	Col . 3	Col . 4	Col .5	Col . 6	Col . 7
Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	PWL of Enclosed Casing (dB)	Pwl of Unmuffled Inlet (dB)	PWL of Unmuffled Exhaust (dB)	Sum of PWLs (dB)	PWL Criterion (dB)	Noise Reduction Required (dB)
3 1	110	119	129	1 3 0		
63	112	118	131	1 3 1	129	2
125	113	116	130	1 3 0	120	1 0
250	113	113	127	127	116	11
500	112	112	122	123	112	11
1000	111	u 5	117	120	112	8
2000	110	116	111	118	113	5
4000	109	1 1 3	104	115	122	
8000	108	106	94	110	134	

The last column in table 4-3 shows the amount of noise reduction required for the total plant to meet the criterion PWL. If in any given octave band all three engine components contribute significantly to the total noise, some of the sources must be quieted more than the column 7 amount, so that the total of the three components does not exceed the column 6 criterion. This point is illustrated by looking at the 500-Hz values, for example. If each source alone is quieted to just meet the 112-dB criterion value, the total of the three quieted components would be 117 dB, or 5 dB above the criterion level. Thus, the three sources must be quieted to such an extent that their new total ("decibel sum") will just equal 112 dB. From table 4-3, it is seen that the engine exhaust is clearly the dominant source in the 31- through 500-Hz octave bands, the engine intake noise exceeds the exhaust noise in

the 2000- and 4000-Hz bands, and the engine casing noise is fairly close to the PWL criterion% the 250-through 2000-Hz bands. This implies that all three sources may have to be quieted for the entire plant to meet the criterion.

d. Mufflers for engine intake and exhaust.

(1) Table 4-3 shows that the engine exhaust will require a muffler that should have insertion loss values of at least 2 dB at 63 Hz, 10 dB at 125 Hz, and 11 dB at 250 and 500 Hz, at an elevated exhaust temperature of about 1000°F. The intake muffler should have insertion loss values of about 2 or 3 dB at 125 Hz, about 3 to 5 dB at 250 Hz, and about 5 to 10 dB in each of the 500- through 2000-Hz bands. Tables 3–3 through 3–8 may be used to approximate the dimensions of mufflers that would yield these insertion losses. At 1000°F

exhaust temperature, the speed of sound would be about 1870 ft./sec (from equation 2-1 in the N&V manual), which is about 1.7 times the speed of sound in air at normal temperature, assuming the exhaust gases are made up largely of the normal contents of air. This means that the exhaust muffler should be about 1.7 times longer than it would have to be at normal temperature to produce the same insertion loss.

(2) Table 3-6 offers a reasonable design for the exhaust muffler: 8-in. -thick parallel baffles separated by 8-in. -wide air spaces. The 8-ft. length exceeds the insertion loss requirement in all the octave bands, but by only 1 dB in the 125-Hz band. A 7-ft. length (at normal temperature) would very nearly meet the 10-dB requirement at 125 Hz. For the elevated temperature, the length should be increased to about 12 ft. (7 x 1.7 approximately).

The cross-section area of the exhaust muffler must be large enough not to generate excessive back pressure and muffler self-noise.

- (3) Table 3-3 offers a reasonable design for the intake muffler: 4-in. -thick parallel baffles separated by 12-in. -wide air spaces. An 8- ft. length of such design will meet the desired insertion loss values in all bands. This length will help the intake stack qualify as a class 1 lined band (a 4-ft.-length muffler would not be long enough; fig. 3-l); and the relatively large percent of open area will minimize inlet pressure drop.
- (4) Table 4-4 summarizes the sound power levels of the three engine components with these mufflers installed. Comparison of the inlet and exhaust PWLs of tables 4–3 and 4-4 (co1. 3 and 4) shows the amount of insertion loss assumed for the mufflers.

Table 4-4. Summation of PWLs of engine sources,	including muffled intake and exhaust	t, and comparison with the PWL criterion of
	figure 4-32.	

Col . 1 Octave Frequency Band (Hz)	Col . 2 PWL of Enclosed Casing (dB)	Col . 3 PWL of Muffled Inlet (dB)	Col . 4 PWL of Muffled Exhaust (dB)	Col . 5 Sum of PWLs (dB)	Col . 6 PWL Criterion (dB)	Col. 7 Noise Reduction Required (dB)
31	110	119	127	128		
63	112	117	127	128	129	
125	113	113	120	121	120	1
250	113	105	109	115	116	
500	112	96	96	112	112	0
1000	111	96	93	111	112	
2000	110	103	92	111	113	
4000	109	103	88	110	122	
8000	108	99	81	109	134	

A 1-dB excess of noise still appears in the 125-Hz band, but the total design appears well balanced over the 63- through 2000-Hz bands.

- (5) The insertion loss values used in this study and given in the chapter 3 tables are intended for information and guidance only. As stated in paragraph 3-4a, muffler manufacturers should be consulted on the design and performance of their mufflers.
- e. Other aspects of this sample problem. In a above, several parts of the total noise problem

were listed, whereas only the inlet and exhaust mufflers have been evaluated here. In a total study, the SPL inside the Engine Room should be estimated (Room Constant and engine casing PWL are required), and the PWL radiated by the external shell of the housing should be calculated (as in para. 3-2). In the muffler analysis above, the noise reduction of the housing was merely estimated from its similarity with the type 5 enclosure of table 2–7. The noise of the gear and generator in the Generator Room should also be estimated (from chap. 7 tables in the N&V manual), and the noise

escaping outside and through the two walls to the Control Room should be evaluated and compared with the applicable criteria. For both the Engine Room and the Generator Room, the escaping noise through the ventilation openings should be checked (including the noise of the 30-hp fans), and the insertion losses of the wall- and roof-mounted mufflers estimated. The total noise from all sources must be kept at or below the PWL criterion evaluated in figure 4-32. The external side walls of the intake and exhaust stack must have adequate TL (transmission loss) so that noise does not escape through these side-wall flanking paths. The TL of the side walls should be at least 10 dB greater than the insertion loss of the muffler (para. 3-4a). Finally, for conservation of hearing, personnel should be admitted into the Engine Room and Generator Room only when wearing adequate hearing protection, possibly consisting of both ear plugs and ear muffs. SPLs inside the Engine Room may exceed 110 to 115 dB in the upper octave bands if the engines do not have noise-reducing covers. Suitable labeling of the noise-hazardous areas should be included in the design of the plant.

4-4. Summary and conclusions.

a. The specific examples illustrated in this chapter and the generalized applications given in the N&V manual show the various calculable steps involved in the analysis of a wide variety of noise problems and solutions. Some of the acoustic analyses are quite simple and straightforward, and the results are quite reliable. However, some of the analyses involve approximations and a few nonrig-

orous steps, and a few of these are included in the example—largely to demonstrate that such approaches must sometimes be taken when exactness is not possible.

b. Data forms are used freely throughout this and the N&V manual to show that they are simple to use, that they remind the user of many key steps in the calculation procedures, that they provide documentation of the rationale and data used to arrive at acoustic designs, and that they are sufficiently flexible to be adapted to slightly different conditions from those for which they were designed. Blank copies of the data forms developed for this and the N&V manual are reproduced in appendix A. These forms may be duplicated and used to analyze and document the various steps in acoustic designs covered by these manuals.

c. A dilema that might be brought on by the manual is the impasse which could develop when manufacturers state that their equipment or sound control devices perform better acoustically than is assumed here. If this situation should arise, it is important to receive some form of guaranteed assurance in writing (accompanied by valid test data carried out by a reputable and disinterested organization) that the manufacturer will back up the claims.

d. The procedures used in these manuals have evolved over the past 20 to 30 years of applied acoustics in the United States and have been used successfully to evaluate and solve many types of noise problems. The data and procedures are recommended for use by engineers, architects, and planners of military installations as well.

APPENDIX A DATA FORMS

A blank copy of each of the data forms prescribed in this manual (DD Forms 2304 and 2305) can be located in appendix A. For Army, DD Forms 2304 and 2305 will be reproduced locally on 8½ inch by 11 inch paper. Copies to be extracted for local reproduction are located in appendix A of this regulation. For Navy and Air Force, copies are available through normal forms/publications supply channels. Appendix E, TM 5-805-4/AFM 88-37/NAVFAC DM-3.10 contains blank forms for DD Forms 2294 through 2303.

A-2

IATE	D SOUN	D POWER	R LEVEL	OF DIE	SEL OR	GAS RE	CIPROCA	ATING EN	NGINE NOISE
1.	Engine		2. Engi		r 600 rpm (A	=-5) 3.	Cylinder [in-line (C= 0)
	power rating:	h	spee p rang		1500 rpm (A	=-2)	ment:	V-type (C=-1)
					1500 rpm (A			radial (C=-1)
4.	Engine [diesel and/o		+ 1 m	ipped with bocharger?	yes (T=6)			
	ш.	natural gas	only (B=-3)	541	oochar ger .	no (T≃0)	i)		
6.		to oots blower?	yes (D=		(n. n)		,	·	
			∐ no or n	ot applicabl					
7.	Length of and	ir intake y: L. ≈		8. L ft. e	ength of xhaust pipe:	L _{ex} =	Ť.	t.	
		1n				ex —			
		 	0e	tave Frequen	cy Band in H	2			
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Par	t A. Engine	casing noise							
9.	Overall PWL	from table 2	-1 of PPA man	nual:					
	L = Base Pv	/L + A + B + I	C + D						
	-	+ <u>+</u> _					Coution: 1	Use correct :	e i ene i
		dB re					0447011		
10									
10.	Octave frequ	mency band ad	justments fr	om table 2-2	for engine	speed of Item	a 2 above:	,	 _
	<u>L</u>	<u> </u>		i		<u> </u>		L	
11.	Octave band	PWL values (Item 11 = It	em 9 - Item	10, in bands)			
								Í	
Part	B. Turboch	rged air inl	et noise, if	applicable.					
12.	Overall PWL	from table 2	-3 of PPA ma	nual (if inle	et duct has	acoustic lini	ing, see Iter	n 15 below)	
	L = Base Pi						. ,		
	=	in' -							
	-	dB re	10-12,	-			•		
12	Oat 2112 - Cu			4-11- 0.2					
13.		lency band ad				 1		·	
	4	11	13	13	12	9	8	9	17
14.	Octave band	PWL values (Item 14 = It	em 12 - Item	13, in band	s)			
15.	Insertion lo	oss of duct 1	ining or muf	fler in air	inlet duct,	if applicable	. (If duct	lining data	are used
	nere, ermin	nate the L _{in} /	o term in it	em 12 above.	, 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		<u> </u>				i			
16.	Octave band	PWL radiated	from intake	nd of sir	inlet duct,	if applicable	(Item 16 =	Item 14 - It	tem 15)
Part	C. Engine	exhaust noise	•						
17.	Overall PWL	from table 2	-4 of PPA man	mal, for un	nuffled exha	ust			
	L = Base PV	VL - T - L	4						
	=			_					
		dB re l							
. 0									
10.	Octave frequ	ency band ad	justments fr	om table 2-4	1	,		,	
	5	9	3	7	15	19	25	35	43
19.	Octave band	PWL values for	or unmuffled	engine exhau	ıst (Item 19	= Item 17 -	Item 18, in	bands)	
		L_		<u> </u>					
20.	Insertion lo	ss of engine	muffler, if	applicable,	from table	3-2 or manufa	cturer's dat		
					T			I	Ţ
21.	Octave band	PWL radiated	from outlet	of muffled	exhaust (Ita	1 21 = Item 1	9 ~ Item 201	I	
		T			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T		T	
		L	<u> </u>	L	L	L	L	<u> </u>	
חח	EADM	201 02 1	COT			D.	A CE	OF	DAGES

ESTIMATED SOUND POWER LEVEL OF GAS TURBINE ENGINE NOISE

1.	Engine power	rating:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MW					
2.		of unquieted						ble 2-5 of P	PA manual:
	a. Engine c	asing L _w = 12	0 + 5 log (rated MW) = _		dB re 10 ⁻¹² w	!		
		ntake L = 12				_dB re 10 = 10 _dB re 10 = 12 w	1		
	c. Lugine e.	xhaust L = 1	33 + 10 10g	(rated Mw) -					
	ļ		-	Octave	Frequency Bas	nd in Hz			
	31	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	_	casing noise.							
3.	Octave band	adjustments for	or unquieted	casing noise	,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	10	7	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
4.	Octave band	PWL of unquie	ted casing n	oise (Item 4	≡ Item 2a -	Item 3, in be	nds)		
							<u></u>		
5.	Noise reduct	ion provided	by engine ca	sing enclosu	re, if applic	able, from ta	ble 2-7 or o	ther data	
6.	Octave band	PWL of enclos	ed engine ca	sing (Item 6	= Item 4 - I	tem 5)			
			1						
Par	t B. Air inl	et noise.	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
		adjustments f	or unquieted	air inlet to	engine, fro	m table 2-6			
	19	18	17	17	14	8	3	3	6
8.	Octave band	PWL of unquie	ted inlet (I	tem 8 = Item	2b - Item 7,	in bands)	L.,,		
		T -	Γ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
۵	Insertion lo	ss of 90° squ	are turn in	inlet air pai	th, if applic	able, from ta	able 3-9		f
,.		d values if t							
		I							
10.	Insertion lo	ss of inlet m	uffler, from	manufacture	r's data or e	stimated from	n tables 3-3	to 3-8	
		T	[
11,	Directivity	effect of inl	et stack in	direction of	interest, fr	om table 2-8	(Observe con	rrect signs)	J
		1	1	Γ					
12	Total noise	reduction if	Items 9 thro	ugh 11 in di	rection of in	terest (Obser	rve correct	signs)	J
14.	10001 110136	1	1	1					
		<u> </u>	1-1-1-			1-4-m-s4 (T4	12 - 14	R T+== 12)	
13.	Effective Pw	L of quieted	Iniet noise	radiated in o	lirection of	interest (ite	em 13 = 10em	0 - Item 12)	
	L	1	l	L	<u> </u>				}
	t C. Exhaust noise. Octave band adjustments for unquieted exhaust from engine, from table 2-6.								
14.		1	T		 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1,5	01
	12	8	6	6	7	9	11	15	21
15.	Octave band	PWL of unquie	ted exhaust	noise (Item :	15 = Item 2c	- Item 14, i	n bands)	7	
	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u></u>	<u> </u>	
16.		ss of 90° squ s are present			, if applicab	le, from tab	le 3-9 (Use a	adjusted valu	es if
		T	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
17	Incention 10			om manufactus	rerie dete or	estimated fo	rom tables 3	3 to 3-8	
11.	Insertion 10	ss of exhaust	mutiler, ir	om manuraetu	rer's data or	escimeced 1	COW CEDIES 3	-3 10 3-0.	
_	L	1	<u> </u>	L	L		H (0)		
18.	Directivity	effect of exh	maust stack i	n direction	or interest,	from table 2	-o (UDServe	correct signs	·/
		<u> </u>	L		L		L		
19.	Total noise	reduction of	Items 16 thr	ough 18 in d	irection of i	nterest (Obs	erve correct	signs)	
	L	<u> </u>	<u>l</u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
20.	Effective PW	L of quieted	exhaust nois	e radiated i	n direction o	f interest (Item 20 = It	em 15 - Item	19)
טט	FORM 2	305 63 6)CT						
J	i Univi Z	305, 83 C	<i>/</i> C			P.A	GE	_OF	PAGES

APPENDIX B REFERENCES

Government Publications

Department of Defense

DoD 6055.3 Hearing Conservation.

Department of the Army

TM 5-805-4 Noise and Vibration Control for

Mechanical Equipment.

Non-Government Publication

American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE), 347 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017.

Handbook and Product Directory, Fundamentals. (1977)

APPENDIX C BIBLIOGRAPHY

- AFM 19–10 *Planning in the Noise Environment*. Naval Publications and Forms Center, 5801 Tabor Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19120.
- AFR 161-35 Hazardous Noise Exposure, HQ. U.S.A. F. WASH, DC 20330.
- AR 40-5 Medical Services, Health and Environment, U.S. Army A. G. Publications Center, 1655 Woodson Rd., St. Louis, MO 63114
- BUMEDINST 6260.6B *Hearing Conservation Program*, U.S. Army A. G. Publications Center, 1655 Woodson Rd., St. Louis, MO 63114
- DoD 4270. 1-M Department of Defense Construction Criteria, Supt. of Documents, U.S. G.P.O, WASH, DC 20402
- DoD Instruction 6055.1 Department of Defense Occupational Safety and Health Program.
- ER 1110–345–100 Engineering and Design, Design Policy for Military Construction. USACE Publications Depot, 890 South Pickett St., Alexandria, VA 22304.
- ER 1110-345-700 Engineering and Design, Design and Analysis. USACE Publications Depot, 890 South Pickett St., Alexandria, VA 22304.
- NAVFAC DM-1 *Design Manual, Architecture.* Naval Publications and Forms Center, 5801 Tabor Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19120.
- NAVFAC DM-3 Design Manual, Mechanical Engineering. Naval Publications and Forms Center, 5801 Tabor Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19120.
- TB MED 501 Occupational & Environmental *Health: Hearing Conservation*. U.S. *Army* A. G. Publications Center, 2800 Eastern Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21220.
- TM 5-800-1 Construction Criteria for Army Facilities, U.S. Army A. G. Publications Center, 1655 Woodson Rd., St. Louis, MO 63114.
- TM 5-838-2 *Army Health Facility Design*, U.S. Army A. G. Publications Center, 1655 Woodson Rd., St. Louis, MO 63114.
- Beranek, Leo L., Noise Reduction. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY 1960,
- Harris, Cyril M., *Handbook of Noise Control*. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY 1979.
- Miller, J. D., "Effect of Noise on People," *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. Vol. 56, No. 3, 1974.
- Environmental Protection Agency 550/9-74-00 Information on Levels of Envirotimental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety, 1974. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. G. P. O., WASH, DC 20402.
- ISO, Assessment of Noise with Respect to Community Response, ISO/R1996-1971, 1971.1, Rue de Varembe, case postale 56, Geneva, 20, Switzerland.

The proponent agency of this publication is the Office of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army. Users are invited to send comments and suggested improvements on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) direct to HQDA (DAEN-ECE-E), WASH, DC 20314.

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, the Air Force, and the Navy:

JOHN A. WICKHAM, JR. General, United States Army Chief of Staff

Official:

ROBERT M. JOYCE

Major General, United States Amy
The Adjutant General

CHARLES A. GABRIEL General, United States Air Force Chief of Staff

Official:

JAMES H. DELANEY Colonel, United States Air Force Director of Administration

W. M. ZOBEL
Rear Admiral, CEC, United States Navy
Commander, Naval Facilities
Engineering Command

DISTRIBUTION:

Army: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12–34B, requirements for TM 5-800 Series: Engineering and Design for Real Property Facilities

Air Force: F

Navy: Special distribution list.